SEMELE GROUP INC
Form PRER14A
April 09, 2004

SEMELE GROUP, INC.
200 NYALA FARMS, WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT 06880
(203) 341-0555

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS
TO BE HELD ___________, 2004

As a shareholder of Semele Group, Inc. (the "Company"), you are hereby given notice of and invited to attend in person or by proxy the special meeting of Shareholders of the Company to be held at __________________ on ___________, 2004, at ________ local time, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposal to amend the Company s certificate of incorporation, as amended, to effect a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split followed immediately by a 4,001-for-1 forward stock split of the Company s outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse split, each share of the Company's common stock held by a shareholder owning 4,000 or less shares immediately before the effective time of the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive from the Company $1.40 in cash, without interest. Shareholders owning 4,001 or more shares prior to the reverse split will own the same number of shares common stock after completion of the split. The reverse split, and related cash purchase by the Company of shares will have the effect of taking the Company private.

2. To transact such other business pertaining or relating to the foregoing as may properly come before the meeting.

To the extent, if any, the Company does not have the monies available to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Mr. Gary D. Engle, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board and Mr. James A. Coyne, the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer will contribute the monies needed to fund these payments. Upon completion of the split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle shall commence a tender offer to purchase the remaining outstanding shares of common stock of the Company not owned by Messrs. Coyne and Engle at a purchase price of $1.40 per share. If the split is not consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will not commence the tender offer.

The Board of Directors has fixed the close of business on ___________, 2004, as the record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at such meeting. Only shareholders at the close of business on the record date are entitled to notice of and to vote at such meeting. The transfer books will not be closed.

You are cordially invited to attend the meeting. However, whether or not you expect to attend the meeting, the Company desires to have the maximum representation at the meeting and respectfully requests that you date, execute and mail promptly the enclosed proxy in the enclosed stamped envelope for which no additional postage is required if mailed in the United States. A proxy may be revoked by a shareholder by notifying the Secretary of the Company in writing at any time prior to its use, by executing and delivering a subsequent proxy or by personally appearing at the special meeting and casting your vote, each as specified in the enclosed proxy statement.

By order of the Board of Directors

Mr. James A. Coyne,

President and Chief Operating Officer

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT.
PLEASE EXECUTE AND RETURN PROMPTLY THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED.
SEMELE GROUP, INC.
PROXY STATEMENT FOR SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS
TO BE HELD _________, 2004

TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS:

This proxy statement is furnished to our shareholders for use at a special meeting of shareholders on _________, 2004, for the purposes set forth in the accompanying Notice of Special Meeting of Shareholders. The enclosed proxy is solicited on behalf of our Board of Directors and can be revoked at any time prior to the voting of the proxy (as provided herein).

Unless a contrary choice is indicated, all duly executed proxies received by us will be voted as follows:

1. FOR the approval of a proposal to amend our certificate of incorporation, as amended, to effect a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split followed immediately by a 4,001-for-1 forward stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse split, each share of our common stock held by a shareholder owning 4,000 or less shares immediately before the effective time of the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive from us $1.40 in cash, without interest. Shareholders owning 4,001 or more shares prior to the reverse split will remain a shareholder of ours and will own the same number of shares common stock after completion of the split. The reverse split, and related cash purchase by us of shares will have the effect of taking Semele private.

2. To transact such other business pertaining or related to the foregoing as may properly come before the special meeting.

To the extent, if any, we do not have the monies available to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Mr. Gary D. Engle, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, and Mr. James A. Coyne, our President and Chief Operating Officer, will contribute the monies needed to fund these payments by purchasing from us shares of our common stock at $1.40 per share. Following the split, Messrs. Engle and Coyne will commence a tender offer, pursuant to which they will be obligated to purchase all remaining shares of common stock tendered to them by unaffiliated shareholders at a price equal to $1.40 per share. If the split is not consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will not commence the tender offer.

The split will become effective upon the filing of two amendments to our certificate of incorporation, as amended, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, or such later date as specified in the filing(s). The amendments to our certificate of incorporation are attached to this proxy statement as Appendix A. As soon as practicable after the split is approved, we will mail a letter of transmittal to all holders of 4,000 or fewer shares of our common stock for use in surrendering their stock certificates and receiving your cash payment.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN, PASSED UPON THE MERITS OR FAIRNESS OF THE PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS OR PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE DISCLOSURE IN THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE. NO PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION NOT CONTAINED IN THIS PROXY STATEMENT OR RELATED SCHEDULE 13E-3, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY US.

The record of shareholders entitled to vote at the special meeting was taken at the close of business on __________, 2004. The approximate date on which this proxy statement and the enclosed proxy are first being sent to shareholders is ___________, 2004. You may return the proxy card to us in the enclosed envelope. Our principal executive offices are located at 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, Connecticut, 06880. A list of shareholders entitled to vote will be available for your review at the special meeting, and for the ten (10) days before the special meeting during normal business hours at our principal executive offices.

To be effective, the split must be approved by (1) a majority of the shares of our common stock outstanding as of the record date, and (2) a majority of shares of our common stock present and voting at the special meeting which are owned of record by persons other than Messrs. Coyne and Engle and their affiliates, voting as a separate class. Shares owned by Messrs. Coyne and Engle and their affiliates will be counted for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum at the special meeting. Messrs. Coyne and Engle and their affiliates currently own an aggregate of approximately 58% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

Table of Contents

	Page
SUMMARY TERM SHEET	4
SPECIAL FACTORS	9
Purpose and Reasons for the Split	9
Potential Disadvantages	11
Background	12
Alternatives Considered by the Special Committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle	14
Fairness of the Split	15

Fairness Determination by Messrs. Coyne and Engle	17
Certain Effects of the Split	18
Source of Funds	20
Federal Income Tax Consequences	21
Opinion of Special Committee s Financial Advisor	23
PROPOSAL NO. 1 APPROVAL OF THE SPLIT	36
General	36
Exchange of Certificates and Payment for Shares	36
Vote Required	37
Voting Procedures And Revocability Of Proxies	37
Appraisal Rights	37
INFORMATION ABOUT SEMELE GROUP, INC.	38
General	38
Current Directors and Executive Officers	38
Ownership of Voting Securities of the Company	39
Description of Common Stock	40
Price Range of Common Stock	40
PERSONS MAKING THE SOLICITATION	40
PROPOSALS OF SHAREHOLDERS	40
OTHER MATTERS	40
FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	40
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	41
AVAILABLE INFORMATION	41

SUMMARY TERM SHEET

This summary highlights selected information from this proxy statement and may not contain all of the information that is important to you. To better understand the terms and conditions of the split, we encourage you to carefully read this entire document, its attachments and the other documents to which we refer.

WHAT ARE WE PROPOSING?

We are proposing that our shareholders approve amending our certificate of incorporation, as amended, to effect a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split followed immediately by a 4,001-for-1 forward stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse split, each share of our common stock held by a shareholder owning 4,000 shares or less immediately before the effective time of the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive from us $1.40 in cash, without interest. Shareholders owning more than 4,000 shares prior to the reverse split will own the same number of shares common stock after completion of the split. The reverse split, and our related cash purchase of shares will have the effect of taking us "private."

If shareholders holding 4,000 or fewer shares do not want to dispose of their holdings of common stock, they may purchase additional shares on the open market before the effective date of the split or, if applicable, consolidate their accounts into one account with more than 4,000 shares of common stock. If shares are held in multiple accounts by the same record shareholder, each account will be analyzed separately for purposes of determining whether the shares in each account will be cashed out as a result of the reverse split.

The split must be approved by (1) a majority of the shares of our common stock outstanding as of the record date, and (2) a majority of the shares of the common stock, present and voting at the special meeting, owned of record by shareholders other than Messrs. Coyne and Engle and their affiliates. Messrs. Coyne and Engle and their affiliates currently own an aggregate of approximately 58% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

If the split is approved and completed and other conditions are satisfied, Messrs. Auch, Bartlett and Ungerleider will resign as directors.

We and Messrs. Coyne and Engle are the filing persons of a Rule 13e-3 transaction statement on a Schedule 13E-3 pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

For further information, see "SPECIAL FACTORS - Purpose and Reasons for The Split" in this proxy statement. Also, see "PROPOSAL NO. 1 APPROVAL OF THE SPLIT - Exchange of Certificates and Payment for Shares" in this proxy statement.

WHY ARE WE PROPOSING THE SPLIT?

The split is part of a process to take us "private," which a special committee of our board of directors has determined will best maximize shareholder value. As part of the process, we have entered into an agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle, pursuant to which the parties thereto agreed to the following: (1) we would convene the special meeting seeking approval of the split by a majority of the shares of our common stock owned by shareholders not affiliated with Messrs. Coyne and Engle present and voting at the special meeting; (2) we would purchase all shares cashed-out as a result of the reverse split for a purchase price of $1.40 per share; (3) to the extent, if any, we do not have the monies available to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle would contribute the monies necessary to fund these payments by purchasing from us shares of our common stock at $1.40 per share on a pre-split basis; and (4) if the split is consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will promptly commence a tender offer, pursuant to which they will purchase all remaining shares of common stock tendered to them at a price equal to $1.40. If

the split is not consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will not commence the tender offer. Additionally, even if the split is completed, under certain circumstances, Messrs. Coyne and Engle may abandon the tender offer (see, "SPECIAL FACTORS Purpose and Reasons for the Split"). As such, there can be no assurance that the tender offer will occur following completion of the split.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle have a conflict of interest resulting from the fact that: (1) Mr. Engle is Chairman of the Board and our Chief Executive Officer, (2) Mr. Coyne is our President and Chief Operating Officer, and (3) Messrs. Coyne and Engle are among our creditors. We have recourse indebtedness to Messrs. Coyne and Engle, or entities controlled by them, in an aggregate amount of approximately $17.2 million (which is net of a receivable due to us from Messrs. Coyne and Engle of $3.1 million), which is due on January 1, 2005. To date, Messrs. Coyne and Engle have extended the maturity date of such indebtedness on numerous occasions, which has allowed us to continue to exist as a going concern. Messrs. Coyne and Engle have advised us that they are no longer willing to continue to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness unless we effect the split and become a "private" entity. They would expect to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness in the event the proposed going private transaction is consummated. Our assets currently consist primarily of a tax loss carryforward of approximately $107.1 million and partial positions in a number of disparate ventures, which the special committee believes are illiquid. Tax loss carryforwards do not generate cash flow and are illiquid due to restrictions imposed by tax laws concerning their transfer. We believe that our asset base is not large enough to generate taxable income to utilize the tax loss carryforward nor does the special committee believe that we will generate sufficient cash flow past January 1, 2005 to service all of our outstanding obligations.

The special committee believes it has negotiated a transaction with Messrs. Coyne and Engle that will allow us to continue as a going concern and reduce our operating expenses while providing liquidity to our unaffiliated shareholders.

The $1.40 per share cash consideration represents a 54% premium over the $0.91 per share closing price for our common stock on May 2, 2003, the last day of trading prior to our announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle to acquire all of our outstanding stock, a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price for our common stock for the 1-week period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, and a 51% premium over the 1-month average trading price for our common stock for the 1-month period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle. The closing price for our common stock on April 6, 2004 was $1.02 per share. Further, the repurchase of shares as a result of the reverse split will not involve commissions or other transaction fees that would be charged if you sold shares on the open market.

Because we have more than 300 shareholders of record and our common stock is registered under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act, we are required to comply with the disclosure and reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. These reporting requirements place significant financial burdens on us. We, however, have not been able to realize many of the benefits associated with being a publicly-traded company, such as access to capital markets as a result of the limited liquidity and consistently low market price of our common stock. Further, our shareholders have not benefited proportionately from the costs of registration and OTC Bulletin Board trading of our common stock, principally as a result of the relatively thin trading market for our common stock.

The reverse split will reduce the number of our record shareholders below 300, which will cause our common stock to become eligible for termination of registration under the Exchange Act. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle considered the following factors in recommending the split:

o The cost savings per year that we expect to realize as a result of deregistering our common stock and the decrease in expenses relating to servicing fewer shareholders;

o The additional savings in terms of management's and employees' time that will no longer be spent preparing the periodic reports required of publicly-traded companies and managing shareholder relations and communications;

o The fact that we and our shareholders have not been able to realize many of the benefits associated with being a publicly-traded company, such as access to capital markets as a result of the limited liquidity and low market price of our common stock;

o The belief that our shareholders have not benefited proportionately from the costs of registration and OTC Bulletin Board trading of our common stock principally as a result of the relatively thin trading market for our common stock.

o Following the reverse split with a forward stock split will reduce shareholder disruption by avoiding the requirement that shareholders of record who own more than 4,000 shares of common stock prior to the reverse split forward their stock certificates in exchange for (a) cash for fractional shares of common stock and (b) replacement stock certificates for whole shares of common stock. As a result of the two-step structure, the share holdings of holders of more than 4,000 shares will not be affected in the split.

For further information, see "SPECIAL FACTORS -- Purpose and Reasons for the Split" in this proxy statement.

WHAT WILL YOU RECEIVE IF THE SPLIT IS APPROVED?

If the split is approved by the shareholders and completed:

Each shareholder of record owning 4,000 or fewer shares of common stock immediately prior to the split will receive in exchange for each share of common stock the right to receive cash in the amount of $1.40 per share owned of record before the reverse split.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS Certain Effects of the Split" in this proxy statement.

WHAT DOES "GOING PRIVATE" MEAN?

"Going Private" means that we will no longer be a public reporting company under the federal securities laws. Registration of our stock under the Exchange Act will be terminated, which means our common stock will not be eligible for trading over the OTC Bulletin Board.

We intend to apply for termination of registration of our common stock under the Exchange Act as promptly as possible after the effective date of the split. Upon filing the application for termination, we will no longer be required to file annual, quarterly and other reports that we currently file with the SEC. We will, however, still be subject to the reporting obligations under various provisions of the Exchange Act for a period of 90 days from the date of filing such application and, accordingly, the proposed tender offer will be subject to certain applicable rules of the Exchange Act.

There will no longer be a public market for our common stock. The special committee believes that this factor is mitigated because Messrs. Coyne and Engle are required to tender for all remaining outstanding shares of common stock at the same $1.40 per share that will be paid to holders as a result of the reverse split.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS -- Purpose and Reasons for the Split" in this proxy statement.

WHY IS THE SPLIT FAIR?

Based on the recommendation of the special committee, we believe that the split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to our unaffiliated shareholders being redeemed as a result of the split. We also believe the split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to the unaffiliated shareholders not being redeemed as part of the split due to the fact that they will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered.

Mr. Coyne believes that split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to our unaffiliated shareholders being redeemed as a result of the split. Mr. Coyne also believes the split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to the unaffiliated shareholders not being redeemed as part of the split due to the fact that they will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered.

Mr. Engle believes that the split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to our unaffiliated shareholders being redeemed as a result of the split. Mr. Engle also believes the split is substantively fair from a financial point of view and procedurally fair to the unaffiliated shareholders not being redeemed as part of the split due to the fact that they will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered.

On May 5, 2003, we received a proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, who together with their affiliates were the beneficial owners of approximately 58% of our outstanding common stock at the date of the proposal, to acquire substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock not already owned by them for $1.20 per share. Upon its receipt of the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, our board of directors formed a special committee consisting of its independent directors and granted it the authority to evaluate and negotiate the proposal on behalf of the entire board. The special committee engaged Duff & Phelps, an independent investment banking firm, to assist the special committee and to render an opinion regarding the fairness of the proposed transaction. Following negotiations with the special committee, Messrs. Coyne and Engle agreed to increase the purchase price to $1.40 per share, provided that we first split our stock to reduce the number of holders that Messrs. Coyne and Engle will have to contact regarding the tender offer and to make certain that we will not be subject to the reporting obligations imposed by the Exchange Act.

Duff & Phelps delivered an opinion to the special committee that the $1.40 per share to be received by our unaffiliated shareholders being cashed-out as a result of the split is fair to such shareholders from a financial point of view and the $1.40 to be received by our unaffiliated shareholders who tender their shares in the tender offer is fair from a financial point of view. Further, the special committee conditioned the split on approval by a majority of the shares of our common stock present and voting at the special meeting owned by unaffiliated shareholders.

The split and tender offer will provide our unaffiliated shareholders with the ability to dispose of their shares without having to pay broker fees and commissions.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle initially proposed to purchase all of our shares of common stock in May of 2003. Since that time, we have not received any offers to purchase our assets, business, or stock.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS Fairness of the Split" in this proxy statement.

WHAT ARE THE PRINCIPAL ADVANTAGES OF THE SPLIT?

Currently, a relatively thin trading market exists for our securities, so cashing out shares in the split or tendering shares in the tender offer if you own more than 4,000 shares will allow you to cash out of your

investment in Semele without having to pay broker fees and commissions.

The $1.40 per share cash consideration represents a 54% premium over the $0.91 per share closing price for our common stock on May 2, 2003, the last day of trading prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle to acquire all of our outstanding stock, a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price for our common stock for the 1-week period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, and a 51% premium over the 1-month average trading price for our common stock for the 1-month period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle. The closing price for our common stock on April 6, 2004, was $1.02 per share. Further, the repurchase of shares as a result of the reverse split will not involve commissions or other transaction fees that would be charged if you sold shares on the open market.

We will no longer be subject to the costs associated with being a "public" company and anticipate saving approximately $400,000 on a yearly basis.

The special committee believes that the split constitutes the most expeditious, efficient and cost effective method to convert us from a reporting company to a privately held non-reporting company.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS -- Purpose and Reasons for the Split" in this proxy statement.

WHAT ARE THE PRINCIPAL DISADVANTAGES OF THE SPLIT?

Shareholders who are cashed-out as a result of the reverse split will no longer have any ownership or voting rights and will not be able to participate in our future growth or profits, if any.

If the split is completed, we will become a private company, and there will be no opportunity for a public market for our securities to develop unless we register our shares of common stock under the Exchange Act in the future, which is not anticipated at this time.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS Potential Disadvantages" in this proxy statement.

DO I HAVE APPRAISAL RIGHTS?

Under Delaware law, the law governing the split, you do not have the right to demand the appraised value of your shares.

WHAT ARE THE TAX IMPLICATIONS OF THE SPLIT?

In general, based upon existing federal income tax law, if you receive cash in exchange for your shares of common stock as a result of the reverse split, you will recognize a capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash you receive and your adjusted basis in the surrendered shares. The treatment of the gain or loss as short-term or long-term capital gain or loss depends on the period you held your shares of common stock.

For further information see "SPECIAL FACTORS Federal Income Tax Consequences" in this proxy statement.

THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE STRONGLY RECOMMENDS THAT SHAREHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN TAX EFFECTS OF THE SPLIT IN LIGHT OF THEIR INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

SPECIAL FACTORS

Purpose and Reasons for the Split

The split is part of a process to take us "private" which the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle have determined will maximize shareholder value. As part of the process, we have entered into an agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle, pursuant to which the parties thereto agreed to the following: (1) we would convene the special meeting seeking approval of the split by a majority of the shares of our common stock owned by unaffiliated shareholders present and voting at the special meeting; (2) we would purchase all shares cashed-out as a result of the reverse split for a purchase price of $1.40 per share; (3) to the extent, if any, we do not have the monies available to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle would contribute the monies necessary to fund these payments by purchasing from us shares of our common stock at $1.40 per share; and (4) if the split is consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will promptly commence a tender offer, pursuant to which they will purchase all remaining shares of common stock tendered to them at a price equal to $1.40. The agreement among Messrs. Coyne and Engle and us is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix B. The agreement sets forth certain circumstances under which Messrs. Coyne and Engle have the right to abandon the tender offer. These circumstances include, among other things: (1) the institution of any action or proceeding restraining the commencement of the tender offer; (2) a decline in either the Dow Jones Industrial Average or the Standard and Poor's 500 Index by an amount in excess of 25% measured from the date of the agreement; or (3) a third party publicly proposing to commence a tender offer or exchange offer for more than 50% of our common stock for a price in excess of $1.40. The special committee determined that the split and tender offer best maximize shareholder value. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle believe that the split is fair to our unaffiliated shareholders being cashed out as a result of the split. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle also believe the split is fair to the unaffiliated shareholders not being cashed-out as part of the split due to the fact that they will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share for each share tendered.

We have recourse indebtedness to Messrs. Coyne and Engle or entities controlled by them in an aggregate amount of approximately $17.2 million (which is net of a receivable due to us from Messrs. Coyne and Engle of $3.1 million), which is due on January 1, 2005. To date, Messrs. Coyne and Engle have extended the maturity date of such indebtedness on numerous occasions, which has allowed us to continue to exist as a going concern. Messrs. Coyne and Engle have advised us that they are no longer willing to continue to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness unless we effect the split and become a "private" entity. They would expect to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness in the event that the proposed going private transaction is consummated. Our assets currently consist primarily of a tax loss carryforward of approximately $107.1 million and partial positions in a number of disparate ventures, which the special committee believes are illiquid. Tax loss carryforwards do not generate cash flow and are illiquid due to restrictions imposed by tax laws concerning their transfer. The special committee believes that our asset base is not large enough to generate taxable income to utilize the tax loss carryforward. Accordingly, we believe that we will not generate sufficient cash flow past January 1, 2005 to service all of our outstanding obligations.

The special committee believes it has negotiated a transaction with Messrs. Coyne and Engle that will allow us to continue as a going concern and reduce our operating expenses, while providing liquidity to our unaffiliated shareholders.

We and Messrs. Coyne and Engle have decided to engage in the split proposal at this time because the sooner the proposal can be implemented, the sooner we will cease to incur the expenses associated with being registered under the Exchange Act.

Following the reverse split with a forward stock split will reduce shareholder disruption by avoiding the requirement that shareholders of record who own more than 4,000 shares of common stock prior to the reverse split forward their stock certificates in exchange for (a) cash for fractional shares of common stock and (b) replacement stock certificates for whole shares of common stock. As a result of the two-step structure, the share holdings of holders of more than 4,000 shares will not be affected in the split. However, such shareholders will have the ability to liquidate their investment at the same $1.40 per share by tendering their shares to Messrs. Coyne and Engle during the tender offer. Messrs. Coyne and Engle are required to keep the tender offer open for at least 60 days and to purchase all shares tendered to them. Messrs. Coyne and Engle may abandon the tender offer under certain limited circumstances as described earlier. As such, there can be no assurance that the tender offer will be completed even if we effect the split.

Additionally, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle believe that our shareholders currently derive no material benefit from continued registration under the Exchange Act. Because we have more than 300 shareholders of record and our common stock is registered under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act, we are required to comply with the disclosure and reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. Since shareholders are not currently realizing many of the principal benefits of public ownership, the special committee determined that the increasing costs of public reporting were not warranted as our status as a public company places significant financial burdens on us.

The costs of being a public company in general, and the cost of remaining a public company in particular, are expected to increase dramatically in the near future. Audit fees and other compliance costs have increased due to, among other things, the enactment of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. This legislation, among other things, requires us to adopt certain internal controls and procedures with respect to our financial statements and annual and quarterly reports as well as to take other internal actions necessary to comply with the prescribed standards of corporate governance. The overall executive time expended on the preparation and review of its public filings has increased in order for our chief executive and chief financial officers to certify the financial statements in each of our public filings as required under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. In light of our current size and resources, we do not believe that such costs are justified, and believe that it is in our best interests to eliminate the administrative and financial burdens associated with being and remaining a public company. Because of our small size, the relatively thin trading market, and the limited liquidity of our common stock, we have not been able to utilize the shares as a source of financing for capital needs. For these reasons, we have not been able to realize the principal benefits of public ownership and since we do not expect any changes in this situation for the foreseeable future, the special committee determined that the costs of remaining a public company were not warranted.

There are considerable costs to remaining a public reporting company. To comply with the obligations under the Exchange Act, we incur direct and indirect costs associated with complying with the filing and reporting requirements imposed on public companies. Examples of direct costs savings from terminating the registration of our common stock include lower printing and mailing costs and reduced reporting and disclosure requirements. We also believe that we will be able to significantly reduce our audit and legal fees, as well as the premiums paid for director and officer liability insurance. We also incur substantial indirect costs as a result of executive time spent preparing and reviewing Exchange Act filings. The special committee believes that terminating the registration of our common stock will eliminate many of these costs.

The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle expect the split to substantially reduce the costs of servicing shareholder accounts. For example, the costs of printing and mailing materials to shareholders increase for each additional shareholder account, regardless of the number of shares held by the shareholder. Many of our shareholders hold a relatively small number of shares, and the cost of servicing such accounts is disproportionate to the size of the holdings.

Based on our experience in prior years, we believe that overall savings of approximately $400,000 annually may be realized by "going private." We believe the expected cost savings will derive from reducing the following expenses: (1) audit expenses by approximately $175,000 per year, (2) legal fees by approximately $125,000 per year, (3) printing, postage and mailing costs by approximately $25,000, (4) transfer agent costs and expenses by approximately $25,000, and (5) other miscellaneous expenses of approximately $50,000. These amounts, however, are just estimates, and the actual savings to be realized may be higher or lower. We cannot guarantee that the benefits of "going private" will be accomplished as rapidly as currently expected, or at all.

The shares owned by each shareholder of record owning 4,000 shares of common stock or less immediately prior to the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive cash in the amount of $1.40 per share. This represents a 54% premium over the $0.91 per share closing price for our common stock on May 2, 2003, the last day of trading prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle to acquire all of our outstanding stock, a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price for our common stock for the 1-week period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, and a 51% premium over the 1-month average trading price for our common stock for the 1-month period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle.

If the split is approved and implemented as described in this proxy statement, regardless of the outcome of the subsequent tender offer, the number of shareholders of record of our common stock will be fewer than 300. We intend to terminate the registration of our common stock under the Exchange Act. Following the split, the decision to terminate Exchange Act registration will not require shareholder approval and will not be voted on at the special meeting. Our duty to file periodic reports with the SEC, such as quarterly and annual reports, will end once we have less than 300 shareholders of record and terminate the registration of our common stock under the Exchange Act. The special committee on January 14, 2004 approved the split.

Potential Disadvantages

While the special committee believes the split will result in the benefits described above and elsewhere, several disadvantages should also be noted.

Unaffiliated Shareholders Being Cashed Out . The ownership interest of shareholders holding 4,000 or fewer shares will be terminated. Thus, these shareholders will not be able to participate in our future growth or profits, if any. Furthermore, shareholders receiving cash as a result of the reverse split or subsequent tender offer will be subject to federal income taxes and possibly state and other taxes, as if they had sold their shares. As a result, shareholders who receive cash due to the reverse split may be required to pay taxes (or may recognize a capital loss) on their respective shares of common stock. For further information, see "SPECIAL FACTORS - - Federal Income Tax Consequences" in this proxy statement.

Unaffiliated Remaining Shareholders . If we become a private company, those unaffiliated shareholders who do not tender their shares as part of the tender offer will not have the opportunity for a public market for our securities to develop unless we register our common stock under the Exchange Act in the future, which is not anticipated at this time. In addition, as a result of terminating our reporting obligations under the Exchange Act:

Less information will be required to be furnished to shareholders or to be made publicly available by us;

Various provisions of the Exchange Act, such as proxy statement disclosure in connection with shareholder meetings and the related requirement of an annual report to shareholders, will no longer apply us; and

The reporting requirements and restrictions of the Exchange Act and, significantly, the reporting provisions of Section 16, will no longer apply to our executive officers, directors and 10% shareholders.

If Messrs. Coyne and Engle own in excess of 94% of our common stock following the split and tender offer, our ability to utilize the tax loss carryforwards will be significantly limited. Since Messrs. Coyne and Engle are obligated to purchase all shares tendered to them during the tender offer, there can be no assurance that they will own less than 94% of the common stock.

Background

In May 2003, we received a proposal from Mr. Engle and Mr. Coyne, who together with certain affiliates, were the beneficial owners of approximately 58% of our outstanding common stock at the date of the proposal, to acquire substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock not already owned by them for $1.20 per share. Since Messrs. Coyne and Engle are members of the board of directors, on May 2, 2003, the board formed a special committee consisting of its independent directors, Messrs. Auch, Bartlett and Ungerleider, to evaluate the proposal and negotiate an agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle.

On June 25, 2003, the special committee met to discuss Messrs. Coyne and Engle s proposal. Present at the meeting were all of the members of the special committee as well as counsel to the special committee. At the meeting, the special committee authorized its counsel to begin the process of interviewing potential financial advisors to assist the special committee in evaluating Messrs. Coyne and Engle s proposal.

During the next month, the special committee s counsel interviewed numerous potential financial advisors. After considering numerous factors, including price and reputation in the industry, counsel to the special committee narrowed the field of potential advisors to two, neither of whom had previously represented us or Messrs. Coyne and Engle or their affiliates.

On July 22, 2003, the special committee met to interview the two potential advisors. Present at the meeting were all of the members of the special committee as well as its counsel. After interviewing each of the potential advisors, the special committee decided to engage Duff & Phelps as its financial advisor. This decision was based on numerous factors, including: Duff & Phelps' experience with "going private" transactions; Duff & Phelps' presentation to the special committee regarding its understanding of our assets and the nature of the proposed transaction; the cost of the services to be performed by Duff & Phelps; and the fact that Duff & Phelps did not have a prior relationship with us or Messrs. Coyne and Engle or their affiliates. On August 4, 2003, the special committee entered into an engagement letter with Duff & Phelps, pursuant to which Duff & Phelps agreed to provide an opinion regarding the fairness of the split and the fairness of the tender offer from a financial point of view to our unaffiliated shareholders.

On November 11, 2003, after discussions with the special committee and its advisors, Messrs. Coyne and Engle revised their proposal. The revised proposal contemplated Messrs. Coyne and Engle purchasing substantially all of our outstanding shares of common stock for $1.20 per share conditioned on us completing a 1 for 1,000 reverse stock split in which shareholders owning fewer than 1,000 shares would receive $1.20 per per-split share for their shares.

On November 25, 2003, Duff & Phelps presented its preliminary fairness analysis of Messrs. Coyne and Engle's revised proposal to the special committee. Present at the meeting were all of the members of the special committee, counsel to the special committee and representatives of Duff & Phelps. Duff & Phelps preliminary fairness analysis included an analysis of our net asset value and an analysis of premiums paid in recent going private transactions. The November 25, 2003 presentation is in the substantially same form of Duff & Phelps final presentation delivered to the special committee, a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix D. Duff & Phelps concluded that under a net asset value analysis, the $1.20 per share price offered by Messrs. Coyne and

Engle in the revised proposal was fair because we had a negative $3.36 per share net asset value. Duff & Phelps, however, recommended that the special committee attempt to negotiate an increase in the price per share from Messrs. Coyne and Engle because the premium of approximately 29% to be paid as a result of their initial offer was low compared to premiums paid in similar going private transactions. As a result, the special committee directed its advisors to further negotiate the proposed transaction with Messrs. Coyne and Engle to among other things, increase the purchase price.

In early December 2003, after further negotiations with the special committee and its advisors, Messrs. Coyne and Engle further revised their proposal. Under the revised proposal, they offered to make a voluntary tender offer at $1.40 per share after we have completed a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split immediately followed by a 4,001-for-1 forward stock split. Further, to the extent that we would not have the cash available, Messrs. Coyne and Engle agreed to contribute the monies necessary to purchase the shares cashed-out as a result of the reverse stock split by purchasing from us shares of our common stock for $1.40 per share. Messrs. Coyne and Engle proposed to structure the transaction in such a way that as many unaffiliated shareholders as possible would be redeemed as a result of the split without jeopardizing our ability to use our tax loss carryforward merely as a result of the split. Based on the distribution of our shares amongst our shareholders, the 1-for-4,001 ratio was the highest ratio to accomplish this goal. If, following the split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle would have owned in excess of 94% of our common stock, our ability to utilize our tax loss carryforwards would have been significantly limited. The special committee, however, wanted to provide liquidity to all of the unaffiliated shareholders. Messrs. Coyne and Engle agreed to follow the split (if consummated) with a tender offer to all remaining shareholders. Since Messrs. Coyne and Engle are obligated to purchase all shares tendered to them during the tender offer, there can be no assurance that they will own less than 94% of the common stock following the split and tender offer. As a result, there can be no assurance that following the tender offer, we will be able to use our tax loss carryforwards.

On December 8, 2003, the special committee met to discuss the revised proposal. Present at the meeting were all of the members of the special committee, counsel to the special committee and representatives of Duff & Phelps. Duff & Phelps did not make a formal presentation at this meeting, but rather considered questions raised by members of the special committee concerning the revised proposal and the value our shareholders may receive in the event our assets were auctioned off and we were liquidated. Duff & Phelps concluded that it was unlikely that our shareholders would receive any value if our assets were auctioned off and we were liquidated since our indebtedness exceeds the estimated sale prices of our assets. As a result, the special committee authorized its counsel to negotiate a definitive agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle's counsel with respect to the revised proposal.

Subsequent to the December 8, 2003 meeting, the special committee's counsel and Messrs. Coyne and Engle's counsel negotiated a definitive agreement over the course of the next several weeks. These negotiations focused primarily on: (1) the timing and duration of the tender offer, (2) the treatment of our directors following the split, (3) requiring Messrs. Coyne and Engle to fund the split if we do not have enough cash on hand to do so, and (4) the limited conditions under which Messrs. Coyne and Engle may abandon the tender offer.

On December 30, 2003 the special committee met to discuss any updates to Duff & Phelps preliminary fairness analysis. Present at the meeting were all of the members of the special committee, counsel to the special committee and representatives of Duff & Phelps. Duff & Phelps indicated that since its preliminary fairness analysis, two of the entities in which we have an ownership interest sold equipment and an airplane. However these sales did not effect the preliminary fairness analysis as the transactions were deemed to be immaterial to our overall operations. Duff & Phelps also indicated that it was willing to issue an opinion of fairness regarding the proposal upon acceptance of the proposal by the special committee.

The special committee subsequently accepted the revised proposal and final draft of the agreement on our behalf formally approving it on January 14, 2004. The agreement is attached to this proxy statement as

Appendix B. Present at this meeting were all of the members of the special committee, counsel to the special committee and representatives of Duff & Phelps. At this meeting, Duff & Phelps presented its final analysis of Messrs. Coyne and Engle's revised proposal to the special committee and delivered to the special committee a written opinion that the split is fair and the tender offer is fair to our unaffiliated shareholders from a financial point of view. See "SPECIAL FACTORS - Opinion of Special Committee's Financial Advisor" for a summary of Duff & Phelps' final analysis presented to the special committee at this meeting. The special committee reasonably believes that many shareholders will welcome a "going private" transaction, followed by the tender offer, because it will provide them with liquidity by allowing them to liquidate their investment for cash.

Alternatives Considered by the Special Committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle

In evaluating the proposal, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle considered the following alternatives:

Issuer Tender Offer . The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle considered the desirability of causing us to repurchase shares through a tender offer. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle determined that this alternative was not desirable since this type of offer would not necessarily result in us becoming private since no one would be required to tender. Specifically, it was uncertain as to whether this alternative would result in shares being tendered by a sufficient number of record holders so as to permit us to reduce the number of shareholders below 300, and to terminate registration under the Securities Exchange Act. In addition, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle believed that the estimated transaction costs of completing a tender offer would be higher than the costs of the split, and these costs could be significant in relation to the value of the shares purchased since there could be no certainty that a significant number of shares would be tendered.

Sale Our Assets to a Third Party and Liquidate . The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle also considered the viability of selling our assets, making a distribution of the net proceeds to our shareholders and liquidating. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle believed that doing so would not, however, produce any proceeds that could be distributed to our shareholders. Specifically, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle concluded that since we own partial interests in a disparate number of assets, we could only sell these assets at a significant discount to their value. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle were also advised that we would also not be able to realize significant value in our tax loss carryforward due to limits imposed by the tax laws on the transfer of this type of asset. They each noted that due to these limits, the only potential purchasers that would pay for the tax loss carryforward were Messrs. Coyne and Engle since they have owned shares of our common stock for the amount of time necessary to be able to utilize the tax loss carryforward. Further, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle noted the substantial liability that would have to be satisfied before any monies would be available to be distributed to our shareholders. Since the time of Messrs. Coyne and Engle s initial proposal, we have not sought nor received any offers to purchase our assets, business, or stock.

Maintaining the Status Quo . The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle considered whether shareholder value could be best maximized by continuing our existing business plan without altering our capital structure. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle concluded, however, that we will likely not be able to generate sufficient cash flow past January 1, 2005 to service all of our obligations or recognize any value from our tax loss carryforward. The committee further noted that we owe Messrs. Coyne and Engle or entities controlled by them, approximately $17.2 million (net of a receivable due to us from Messrs. Coyne and Engle of $3.1 million), which is due January 1, 2005. To date, Messrs. Coyne and Engle have extended the maturity date of such indebtedness on numerous occasions, which has allowed us to continue to exist as a going concern. Messrs. Coyne and Engle have advised us that they are no longer willing to continue to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness unless we effect the split and become a "private" entity. They would expect to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness in the event that the proposed going private transaction is

consummated. Further, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle expect us to incur increasing costs of compliance under the Exchange Act, especially in relation to our overall expenses and cash flow. We estimate that approximately $400,000 additional annual expenses may continue to be incurred if we continue to be a reporting company under the Exchange Act. These expenses include audit expenses, legal fees, printing, postage and mailing expenses, transfer agent costs and other miscellaneous expenses. This estimate is based substantially on past experience, and may not necessarily be indicative of actual future expenses in view of the additional requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related SEC rules. We are not able to estimate at this time the costs of full compliance with all of the recently proposed and issued rules related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, but expect significant increases.

Thus, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle determined that "going private" best maximizes shareholder value and that the split is the most expeditious and economical method of achieving this change in status.

Fairness of the Split

The special committee believes that the split is fair to our unaffiliated shareholders being cashed out as a result of the split. The special committee also believes the split is fair to the unaffiliated shareholders not being redeemed as part of the split due to the fact that they will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered. In determining the fairness of the split, the special committee considered a number of factors prior to approving the proposed transaction.

Procedural Fairness

The special committee determined that the split is procedurally fair to our unaffiliated shareholders. Given the relative simplicity of the proposed transaction and the fairness of its structure and process, the special committee did not retain an unaffiliated representative to act solely on behalf of our unaffiliated shareholders for purposes of negotiating the transaction. The special committee, however, retained Duff & Phelps to prepare an opinion as to the fairness of the split and the fairness of the tender offer to our unaffiliated shareholders and engaged its own counsel to assist it in negotiating with Messrs. Coyne and Engle. The special committee also required that a majority of the shares held by the unaffiliated shareholders that are present and voting at the special meeting approve the split for it to become effective. Without such a decision, Messrs. Coyne and Engle would have been able to effect the split based solely on the number of shares owned by them and their affiliates. The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle noted that the approval requirement of a majority of shares held by unaffiliated shareholders present and voting at the special meeting is different than requiring the approval of a majority of all shares held by unaffiliated shareholders regardless of whether they are present and voting at the special meeting. However, based upon the past voting history of our unaffiliated shareholders, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle believe that there may be a possibility that a majority of our unaffiliated shareholders would fail to be present and vote at the special meeting despite receiving proper notice of the special meeting in accordance with our Bylaws and Delaware General Corporate Law. As such, the special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle decided that a majority of the shares held by unaffiliated shareholders present and voting at the meeting would be required to approve the split, as opposed to a typical "majority of the minority."

The special committee, by unanimous vote on January 14, 2004, with no member dissenting or abstaining from such approval, adopted a resolution, on behalf of, and with the authority granted by, our board of directors, declaring the terms and conditions of the split to be advisable, and directing that a proposed amendment to our certificate of incorporation effecting the split be submitted to our shareholders for approval.

Substantive Fairness from a Financial Point of View

In determining the fairness of the consideration proposed in the split, and determining to approve the split and recommend that shareholders approve it, the special committee considered the following material factors:

Since shareholders are not currently realizing many of the principal benefits of public ownership, the special committee determined that the increasing costs of public reporting were not warranted as our status as a public company places significant financial burdens on us.

We believe that we will not generate sufficient cash flow past January 1, 2005 to service all of our obligations. We have a significant tax loss carryforward that we do not expect to be able to fully utilize given our asset base. The special committee believes that the nature of our assets dictate that we would be able to sell our assets only at a significant discount to their value, if at all. Further, due to the laws regarding the transferability of tax loss carryforwards, there exists no meaningful market for this asset. We owe a significant amount of money to Messrs. Coyne and Engle, with no ability to refinance such indebtedness on acceptable terms, if at all. To date, Messrs. Coyne and Engle have extended the maturity date of such indebtedness on numerous occasions, which has allowed us to continue to exist as a going concern. Messrs. Coyne and Engle have advised us that they are no longer willing to continue to extend the maturity date unless we effect the split and become a "private" entity. They would expect to extend the maturity date of such indebtedness in the event that the proposed going private transaction is consummated.

The fairness opinion and analysis of Duff & Phelps as of January 14, 2004, which reviewed several approaches to valuation. The special committee relied on Duff & Phelps analysis in determining that the split is fair to the unaffiliated shareholders. As part of its analysis, Duff & Phelps determined (1) the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the fair value of our common stock, on a going concern basis, (2) the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the estimated liquidation value per share of our common stock, and (3) the premium implied by the $1.40 per share cash consideration is adequate relative to the premiums paid in other similar transactions.

The $1.40 per share cash consideration represents a 54% premium over the $0.91 per share closing price for our common stock on May 2, 2003, the last day of trading prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle to acquire all of our outstanding stock, a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price for our common stock for the 1-week period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, and a 51% premium over the 1-month average trading price for our common stock for the 1-month period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle. The closing price of our common stock on April 6, 2004 was $1.02 per share.

The special committee's view that a sale of all or substantially all of our assets would likely result in an ultimate distribution to our shareholders of less than $1.40 per share.

The fact that unaffiliated shareholders who will not be cashed-out as part of the split will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered.

We have not received any proposals from any unaffiliated person during the past two years for (1) the merger or consolidation of us with or into another company, (2) the sale or other transfer of all or any substantial part of our assets, or (3) a purchase of our securities that would enable the purchaser to exercise control over us.

The special committee also considered a number of potential disadvantages to the split. In particular, following the split, shareholders who are cashed-out will no longer have any ownership or voting rights, and will not be able to participate in any future growth or profits that we may generate. If the split is affected, we will become a private company, and following the termination of the tender offer there will be no public market for our securities unless we register our shares again under the Exchange Act, which we do not anticipate doing at this

time. The agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle require them to commence the tender offer as soon as reasonably practicable following the consummation of the split, however, no definitive commencement date is set forth therein. Additionally, even if the split is effected, Messrs. Coyne and Engle may abandon the tender offer under certain limited circumstances (see, "SPECIAL FACTORS Purpose and Reason for the Split"). As such, there can be no assurance that the tender offer will be completed if the split is approved by our shareholders. See "SPECIAL FACTORS Purpose and Reasons for the Split".

THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE, ON BEHALF OF OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS, UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT SHAREHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" THE AMENDMENTS TO THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO EFFECT THE SPLIT.

Fairness Determination by Messrs. Coyne and Engle

The rules of the Commission require that Messrs. Coyne and Engle express their belief as to the fairness of the split to unaffiliated shareholders. Messrs. Coyne and Engle did not participate in the deliberations of the special committee, independently consider the fairness of the split to our unaffiliated shareholders, nor did they seek or receive a fairness opinion or other advice as to the fairness of the split.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle have considered the factors noted above which were taken into account by the special committee, based however, only on the more limited facts and information available to them, in order to judge the fairness of the transaction. Specifically, they believe that the split is fair to, and in the best interests of our unaffiliated shareholders based on their consideration of the following factors:

Since shareholders are not currently realizing many of the principal benefits of public ownership, Messrs. Coyne and Engle determined that the increasing costs of public reporting were not warranted as our status as a public company places significant financial burdens on us.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle believe that we will not generate sufficient cash flow past January 1, 2005 to service all of our obligations.

The $1.40 per share cash consideration represents a 54% premium over the $0.91 per share closing price for our common stock on May 2, 2003, the last day of trading prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle to acquire all of our outstanding stock, a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price for our common stock for the 1-week period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle, and a 51% premium over the 1-month average trading price for our common stock for the 1-month period prior to announcing that we had received the proposal from Messrs. Coyne and Engle.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle s belief that (1) the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the fair value of our common stock, on a going concern basis, (2) the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the estimated liquidation value per share of our common stock, and (3) the premium implied by the $1.40 per share cash consideration is adequate relative to the premiums paid in other similar transactions.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle's view that a sale of all or substantially all of our assets would likely result in an ultimate distribution to our shareholders of less than $1.40 per share.

The fact that unaffiliated shareholders not being cashed-out as part of the split will be able participate in the subsequent tender offer and realize $1.40 per share tendered.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle s recognition that we have not received any proposals from any unaffiliated person during the past two years for (1) the merger or consolidation of us with or into another company, (2) the sale or

other transfer of all or any substantial part of our assets, or (3) a purchase of our securities that would enable the purchaser to exercise control over us.

They did not assign relative weights to these factors, rather, they viewed their position as being based on the totality of the information presented to and considered by them, except that particular consideration was placed on (i) the measures taken by the special committee to ensure the procedural fairness of the transaction, including the formation of the special committee, the retention of legal and financial advisors by the Special Committee and the arms-length nature of the negotiations between us and them, and (ii) receipt and acceptance by the special committee of the Duff & Phelps Opinion.

Certain Effects of the Split

The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle considered the following effects that the split will have on us:

Reduction in the Number of Shareholders of Record and the Number of Outstanding Shares . We expect the split to reduce our number of shareholders of record from approximately 1,410 to approximately twenty-eight. We estimate that approximately 515,608 shares will be exchanged for cash in the reverse split on a pre-split basis. The number of outstanding shares of common stock will decrease from approximately 2,099,687 to approximately 1,584,079.

Payment of Cash for Shares . Each share of our common stock held by a shareholder owning 4,000 or fewer shares immediately before the effective time of the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive $1.40 in cash, without interest. Shareholders owning 4,001 shares or more prior to the reverse split will own the same number of shares of common stock after completion of the split. To the extent, if any, we do not have the monies available to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will contribute the monies needed to fund these payments by purchasing from us shares of our common stock for $1.40 per share.

The number of shares of common stock expected to be cashed out as a result of the reverse split is estimated to be approximately 515,608 for a total purchase price of approximately $722,000. As of December 31, 2003, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of approximately $2.6 million . We expect to use these funds to repurchase the shares in the reverse split.

Termination of Registration . Our common stock is currently registered under the Exchange Act and traded on the OTC Bulletin Board, which is a regulated quotation service that displays real time quotes, last sales price and volume limitation in over-the-counter equity securities. We are permitted to terminate registration under the Exchange Act if there are fewer than 300 record holders of outstanding shares of common stock. Upon completing the split, we will have approximately twenty-eight shareholders of record. We intend to apply for termination of registration of our common stock under the Exchange Act and to remove our common stock from trading on the OTC Bulletin Board as promptly as possible after the effective date of the split.

Termination of registration under the Exchange Act will substantially reduce the information we are required to furnish to our shareholders and to the SEC. In addition, the split will make the provisions of the Exchange Act, such as the short-swing profit provisions of Section 16, the requirement of furnishing a proxy or information statement in connection with shareholder meetings under Section 14(a) and 14(c), the requirements relating to tender offers under Section 14(d) and the requirements of Rule 13e-3 regarding "going private" transactions, no longer applicable.

Financial Effects of the Split . We estimate that approximately $722,000 will be required to be paid for the shares of common stock exchanged for cash in the reverse split. Additionally, we estimate that professional fees

and other expenses related to the transaction, will total approximately $185,100 for the following:

SEC filing fees	$ 100
Legal fees	35,000
Accounting fees	10,000
Opinion fees	125,000
Printing and Mailing costs	5,000
Transfer Agent Fees	5,000
Other	5,000
Total	$185,100

The payment for shares of common stock exchanged for cash in the reverse split and of the fees and expenses listed on the table above will reduce our capital and liquidity by approximately $908,000, but will not have any material adverse effect on our operations or cash flow. As of December 31, 2003, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of approximately $2.6 million. We expect to use these funds to repurchase the shares in the reverse split.

As discussed above in "SPECIAL FACTORS--Purposes of and Reasons for the Split," we anticipate saving approximately $400,000 annually in direct costs and an indeterminable amount in indirect savings resulting from reducing the time that must be devoted by employees in preparing public reports and filings and responding to shareholder inquiries. We will be the beneficiary of the projected savings as a result of terminating the registration of our common stock under the Exchange Act. We will not be limited in our use of our tax loss carryforwards following the split and tender offer so long as Messrs. Coyne and Engle do not own in excess of 94% of our common stock thereafter. If we generate taxable income in future periods (but prior to the expiration of the tax loss carryforwards), shareholders in such future periods will derive a benefit because we may utilize these loss carryforwards to reduce or eliminate federal income tax liability in such periods. If substantial changes occur in our ownership, however, there may be annual limitations on the utilization of such carry-forwards.

Rights, Preferences and Limitation . There are no differences between the respective rights, preferences and limitations of our common stock currently outstanding and the common stock to be outstanding after the split becomes effective. There will be no difference with respect to dividend, voting, liquidation or other rights associated with our common stock before and after the split.

Effects of the Split on Our Shareholders . The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle reviewed the effects of the split on our shareholders. In doing so, the special committee considered the effects on Messrs. Coyne and Engle and our unaffiliated shareholders, both those who will remain shareholders and those who will be cashed out in the split.

Affiliated Shareholders . As a result of the split, we expect that the percentage of beneficial ownership of common stock held by Messrs. Coyne and Engle will increase from approximately 58% to approximately 76%. Following completion of the split, it is anticipated that Messrs. Auch, Bartlett and Ungerleider will resign their positions as directors. After the split, our common stock will not be registered under the Exchange Act. Our directors, officers and other affiliates will no longer be subject to the reporting requirements, such as reporting of related party transactions and compensation, and restrictions of the Exchange Act, including the reporting

and short-swing profit provisions of Section 16.

Messrs. Coyne and Engle's interest in our shareholders' book value and net losses before and after the split is as follows:

	Before the Split	After the Split
Shareholders Deficit at December 31, 2003	$(6,511,000)	$(9,080,000)
Net Losses as of and for the twelve months ended December 31, 2003	$ (328,000)	$ (435,000)

Unaffiliated Shareholders . The special committee and Messrs. Coyne and Engle reviewed the following effects of the split on our unaffiliated shareholders, both those who will remain shareholders after the split and those who would receive cash and be eliminated entirely as shareholders.

Remaining Unaffiliated Shareholders. Terminating the registration of our common stock will affect the market for our common stock and the ability of remaining shareholders to buy and sell shares. This effect is, in the special committee's view, mitigated by the fact that Messrs. Coyne and Engle have agreed to commence a tender offer should the split be effectuated, thereby providing the remaining shareholders with an opportunity to sell their shares to Messrs. Coyne and Engle at the same price we will pay for shares in the reverse split. The agreement with Messrs. Coyne and Engle requires them to commence the tender offer promptly following the consummation of the split, however no definitive commencement date is set forth therein. Additionally, even if the split is consummated, Messrs. Coyne and Engle may abandon the tender offer under certain limited circumstances. As such, there can be no assurance that the tender offer will be completed if the split is approved by our shareholders. See "SPECIAL FACTORS Purpose and Reasons for the Split". The special committee noted that shareholders derive little relative benefit from our status as a public reporting company. After the split, our common stock will no longer be quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board. In addition, we will no longer be required to file public reports of its financial condition and other aspects of our business with the SEC. As a result, shareholders will have less legally mandated access to information about our business and results of operations than they had prior to the split.

Unaffiliated Shareholders Being Cashed Out. Shareholders of record owning 4,000 shares of common stock or less will receive the right to receive $1.40 in cash per share for each share of common stock that they own as of the effective date of the split, and will no longer be our shareholders. Such shareholders will no longer be entitled to vote as a shareholder or share in our assets, earnings or profits with respect.

Source of Funds

We estimate that approximately $722,000 will be required to be paid for the shares of our common stock exchanged for cash in the reverse split. As of December 31, 2003, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of approximately $2.6 million. We expect to use these funds to repurchase the shares in the reverse split, to the extent that our cash and cash equivalents are not sufficient to fund the payments for the shares purchased as a result of the reverse split, Messrs. Coyne and Engle will contribute the monies needed to fund these payments by purchasing from us shares of our common stock at $1.40 per share.

Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following are the material federal income tax consequences of the split to us and our shareholders. The conclusions in the following summary are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service and no ruling has been

or will be obtained from the IRS in connection with the split.

The discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to certain of our shareholders in light of their particular circumstances. The discussion assumes that our shareholders hold their shares of common stock as capital assets (generally for investment). In addition, the discussion does not address any foreign, state, or local income tax consequences of the split. The following summary does not address all U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to certain classes of shareholders, including: financial institutions; insurance companies; tax-exempt organizations; dealers in securities or currencies; traders in securities that elect to mark-to-market; persons that hold our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or conversion transaction; persons who are considered foreign persons for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and persons who do not hold their shares of common stock as a capital asset.

Accordingly, you are urged to consult your own tax advisors as to the specific tax consequences of the split, including applicable federal, foreign, state, and local tax consequences to you of the split in light of your own particular circumstances.

Our Company

We will not recognize taxable income, gain, or loss in connection with the split.

Shareholders Owning 4,001 or More Shares

A shareholder who owns 4,001 shares or more will not recognize gain or loss, or dividend income, as a result of the split, and the basis and holding period of such shareholder's shares will not change.

Shareholders Owning Fewer Than 4,001 Shares

A shareholder who receives cash as result of the split (i.e., a shareholder who owns fewer than 4,001 shares of common stock) will be treated as having had his or her shares redeemed by us, which will be a taxable transaction for federal income tax purposes. The tax treatment of a redemption of stock is governed by Section 302 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and, depending on a shareholder's situation, will be taxed as either:

- **A sale or exchange of the redeemed shares, in which case the shareholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the cash payment and the shareholder's tax basis for the redeemed shares; or**

- **A cash distribution which is treated: (1) first, as a taxable dividend to the extent of our company's accumulated earnings; (2) then as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's tax basis in the redeemed shares; and (3) finally, as gain from the sale or exchange of the redeemed shares.**

Amounts treated as gain or loss from sale or exchange of the redeemed shares will be capital gain or loss. Amounts treated as a taxable dividend are subject to a maximum federal income tax rate of 15%. However, a corporate taxpayer (other than an S corporation) is generally entitled to exclude a portion of a dividend from its taxable income.

Under Section 302 of the Code, a redemption of shares of stock from a shareholder as part of the split will be treated as a sale or exchange of the redeemed shares if any of the following are true:

- **the split results in a "complete termination" of the shareholder's interest in us;**

- **the receipt of cash is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the shareholder; or**

- **the receipt of cash is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the shareholder.**

These three tests are applied by taking into account not only shares that a shareholder actually owns, but also shares that the shareholder constructively owns pursuant to Section 318 of the Code. Under the constructive ownership rules of Section 318 of the Code, a shareholder is deemed to constructively own shares owned by certain related individuals and entities in addition to shares directly owned by the shareholder. For example, an individual shareholder is considered to own shares owned by or for his or her spouse and his or her children, grandchildren, and parents ("family attribution"). In addition, a shareholder is considered to own a proportionate number of shares owned by estates or certain trusts in which the shareholder has a beneficial interest, by partnerships in which the shareholder is a partner, and by corporations in which 50% or more in value of the stock is owned directly or indirectly by or for such shareholder. Similarly, shares directly or indirectly owned by beneficiaries of estates or certain trusts, by partners of partnerships and, under certain circumstances, by shareholders of corporations may be considered owned by these entities ("entity attribution"). A shareholder is also deemed to own shares which the shareholder has the right to acquire by exercise of an option. Constructively owned shares may be reattributed to another taxpayer. For example, shares attributed to one taxpayer as a result of entity attribution may be attributed from that taxpayer to another taxpayer through family attribution.

Complete Termination . A shareholder who receives cash in the split and does not constructively own any shares of common stock after the split, will have his or her interest in us completely terminated by the split and will therefore receive the sale or exchange treatment on his or her common stock described under (a) above.

A shareholder who receives cash in the split and would only constructively own shares of common stock after the split as a result of family attribution may be able to avoid constructive ownership of the shares of common stock by waiving family attribution and, thus, be treated as having had his or her interest in our company completely terminated by the split. Among other things, waiving family attribution requires (i) that the shareholder have no interest in our company (including as an officer, director, employee, or shareholder) other than an interest as a creditor during the 10-year period immediately following the split and (ii) including an election to waive family attribution in the shareholder's tax return for the year in which the split occurs.

"Substantially Disproportionate." A shareholder who receives cash in the split and immediately after the split constructively owns shares of common stock, must compare (1) his or her percentage ownership immediately before the split with (2) his or her percentage ownership immediately after the split.

If the shareholder's post-split ownership percentage is less than 80% of the shareholder's pre-split ownership percentage, the receipt of cash is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the shareholder and the shareholder will, therefore, receive the sale or exchange treatment on his or her common stock described under (a) above.

Not Essentially Equivalent to a Dividend. If (i) the shareholder exercises no control over our affairs (e.g., is not an officer, director, or high ranking employee), (ii) the shareholder's relative stock interest in us is minimal, and (iii) the shareholder's post-split ownership percentage is less than the shareholder's pre-split ownership percentage, the receipt of cash is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the shareholder and the shareholder will, therefore, receive sale or exchange treatment on his or her shares of common stock exchanged for cash. For these purposes, constructive ownership of less than 1% of the outstanding shares is clearly a relatively minimal ownership interest and constructive ownership of less than 5% of the outstanding

shares is probably a relatively minimal ownership interest.

In all other cases, the receipt of cash by a shareholder who immediately after the split constructively owns shares of common stock will probably be treated: (i) first, as a taxable dividend to the extent of our accumulated earnings; (ii) then as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's tax basis in the redeemed shares; and (iii) finally, as gain from the sale or exchange of the redeemed shares.

Tax Withholding

Non-corporate shareholders of our company may be subject to backup withholding at a rate of 28% on cash payments received in the split. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a shareholder who (1) furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that he or she is not subject to backup withholding on the substitute Form W-9 included in the letter of transmittal to be sent to the shareholders after the split (if approved), (2) who provides a certificate of foreign status on an appropriate Form W-8, or (3) who is otherwise exempt from backup withholding. A shareholder who fails to provide the correct taxpayer identification number on Form W-9 may be subject to a $50 penalty imposed by the IRS.

As stated above, the preceding discussion does not purport to be a complete analysis or discussion of all potential tax effects relevant to the split. Thus, you are urged to consult your own tax advisors as to the specific tax consequences to you of the split, including tax return reporting requirements, the applicability and effect of foreign, federal, state, local, and other applicable tax laws, and the effect of any proposed changes in the tax laws.

Opinion of Special Committee s Financial Advisor

Duff & Phelps, LLC, a Chicago based investment banking and financial advisory firm, served as financial advisor to the special committee. Founded in 1932, Duff & Phelps is one of the leading middle market investment banking and independent financial advisory firms in the United States. Duff & Phelps has significant expertise and experience in fairness opinions, business valuations, solvency opinions, structuring ESOP/ERISA transactions, and buy-side and sell-side merger and acquisition advisory services. Headquartered in Chicago, Duff & Phelps has offices in New York, Los Angeles, and Seattle. Each year, Duff & Phelps renders approximately 400 opinions, including fairness opinions, business valuation opinions, solvency opinions, tax-related financial opinions, and other financial opinions.

On August 4, 2003, the special committee retained Duff & Phelps and asked it to, among other things, render an opinion, from a financial point of view, of the fairness of the price offered to shareholders in the split and the fairness of the price issued in the tender offer.

The full text of the written opinion of Duff & Phelps is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix C, and should be read carefully in its entirety for a description of the assumptions made, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken. The opinion of Duff & Phelps is directed to the special committee of our board of directors, and does not constitute a recommendation as to how to vote with respect to any matter relating to the transaction describe herein. Furthermore, Duff & Phelps opinion does not address the relative merits of the split and tender offer, any other transactions or business strategies discussed by the special committee or the underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the split and tender offer. Additionally, Duff & Phelps was not engaged to render, nor did it render, any appraisal or definitive report as to the value (under an orderly liquidation scenario or otherwise) of our securities or individual assets (including patents, technologies and trademarks) or liabilities.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by Duff & Phelps in connection with rendering its opinion. The summary of the financial analyses is not a complete description of all of the analyses

performed by Duff & Phelps. In order to better understand the financial analyses performed by Duff & Phelps, the text below should be read together with the presentation by Duff & Phelps delivered to the special committee on January 14, 2004, attached as Appendix D. The Duff & Phelps opinion is based on the totality of the various analyses that it performed, and no particular portion of the analysis has any merit standing alone. While this summary describes the analyses and factors that Duff & Phelps deemed material in its presentation to the special committee, it is not a comprehensive description of all analyses and factors considered by Duff & Phelps. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process that involves various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of these methods to the particular circumstances. Therefore, a fairness opinion is not readily susceptible to partial analysis or a summary description. In arriving at its opinion, Duff & Phelps did not attribute any particular weight to any analysis or factor considered by it, but rather made qualitative judgments as to the significance and relevance of each analysis and factor. Accordingly, Duff & Phelps believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and of the factors considered by it, without considering all analyses and factors, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the evaluation process underlying its opinion.

Duff & Phelps employed several analytical methodologies and no one method of analysis should be regarded as critical to the overall conclusion reached by Duff & Phelps. Each analytical technique has inherent strengths and weaknesses, and the nature of the available information may further affect the value of particular techniques. The conclusion reached by Duff & Phelps is based on all analyses and factors taken, as a whole, and also on application of Duff & Phelps own experience and judgment. This conclusion may involve significant elements of subjective judgment and qualitative analysis. Duff & Phelps gives no opinion as to the value or merit standing alone of any one or more parts of the analysis it performed. In performing its analyses, Duff & Phelps made numerous assumptions with respect to the industry outlook, general business and other conditions and matters many of which are beyond our control or the control of Duff & Phelps. Any estimates contained in these analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual values or predictive of future results or values, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by these analyses. Accordingly, analyses relating to the value of businesses do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which these businesses actually may be sold in the future, and these estimates are inherently subject to uncertainty.

Summary of Due Diligence

In rendering its opinion, Duff & Phelps made those reviews, analyses and inquiries as it deemed necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. No limits were placed on Duff & Phelps by us or the special committee in terms of the information that Duff & Phelps had access to or the matters it could consider. Duff & Phelps due diligence included, but was not limited to, the items summarized below.

1. Conducted meetings with members of our senior management team on October 28, 2003, including Mr. Coyne and Richard K. Brock, our chief financial officer;

2. Reviewed our financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

3. Reviewed the agreement between us and Messrs. Coyne and Engle concerning the split and tender offer;

4. Reviewed Ariston Corporation Trial Balance as of September 30, 2003;

5. Reviewed Semele Detail of Book Value and Fair Market Value of assets by operating segment as of September 30, 2003;

6. Reviewed First Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BMIF/BSLF II Rancho Malibu Limited Partnership dated June 23, 2003;

7. Reviewed Jones & Company real estate appraisal dated March 1, 2003;

8. Reviewed the balance sheet we prepared for AFG Investment Trust A for the three months ended September 30, 2003;

9. Reviewed the balance sheet we prepared for AFG Investment Trust B for the three months ended September 30, 2003;

10. Reviewed AFG Investment Trust C financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

11. Reviewed AFG Investment Trust D financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

12. Reviewed MILPI Holdings LLC audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002;

13. Reviewed SEC filings related to MILPI Holdings LLC s acquisition of PLM including: (1) Tender Offer dated December 29, 2000 and related amendments thereto, (2) Proxy Statement dated December 21, 2001 related to 17% of PLM stock not previously tendered;

14. Reviewed Proxy Statement dated November 25, 2002 related to the sale of AFG Investment Trust A s interest in MILPI Holdings LLC;

15. Reviewed Proxy Statement dated November 25, 2002 related to the sale of AFG Investment Trust B s interest in MILPI Holdings LLC;

16. Reviewed KPMG Valuation Report dated January 1, 2002 regarding MILPI Holdings LLC;

17. Reviewed Imperial Capital LLC s fairness opinion letter dated December 1, 2003 to AFG Investment Trust C and AFG Investment Trust D regarding the consideration to be received by the Trusts in connection with the sale of 100% of the Trust s membership interests in MILPI Holdings LLC;

18. Reviewed financial statements of DSC/Purgatory LLC for the year ended April 30, 2003;

19. Reviewed financial statements of Mountain Springs Kirkwood LLC for the year ended April 30, 2003;

20. Reviewed Draft Purchase and Sale Contract between AFG Realty Corporation and Intrepid Real Estate, LLC;

21. Reviewed AFG International Partners Limited Partnership I Operating Agreement dated September 14, 1994, and related amendments thereto;

22. Reviewed AFG International Partners Limited Partnership II Operating Agreement dated November 1, 1994, and related amendments thereto;

23. Reviewed Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of EFG Kirkwood LLC dated May 1, 1999;

24. Reviewed Mountain Springs Resorts LLC Operating Agreement dated October 24, 2002;

25. Reviewed minutes of our board of director meetings from November 21, 2000 through February 4, 2003;

26. Reviewed minutes of meetings of the special committee from February 6, 2002 through October 9, 2002;

27. Reviewed Marshall & Stevens Fair Market Valuation of Equity Interests Held by AFG Investment Trust A and Trust B in EFG Kirkwood LLC as of December 31, 2002.

28. Reviewed letter from Mr. Coyne dated October 22, 2003 to Joseph W. Callaway of Wilmington Trust Company, as liquidating trustee of AFG Investment Trust A Liquidating Trust and AFG Investment Trust B Liquidating Trust, regarding Equis II Corporation s revised offer to purchase the trusts ownership interests in EFG Kirkwood and related interests in EFG Palisades;

29. Reviewed First Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and Equis Financial Group LP (original principal amount of $10,450,000);

30. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and GDE Investment Corporation (original principal amount of $8,224,667);

31. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and Mr. Coyne (original principal amount of $4,915,333);

32. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Zoe P. Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

33. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Sydney Peyton Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

34. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Kristen Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

35. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between us and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Staci Albury Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

36. Analyzed the historical trading price and trading volume of our common stock;

37. Reviewed internal documents of ours regarding organizational and equity ownership structure; and

38. Reviewed certain other relevant, publicly available information, including economic, industry, and investment information.

Duff & Phelps also took into account its assessment of general economic, market and financial conditions, as well as its experience in securities and business valuation, in general, and with respect to similar transactions, in particular. Duff & Phelps did not make any independent evaluation, appraisal or physical inspection of our solvency or of any specific assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise).

In connection with its fairness opinion, with our permission and without any independent verification, Duff & Phelps assumed that all information reviewed by it with respect to us, and the split and tender offer, whether supplied by us, our affiliates or advisors, or obtained by Duff & Phelps from publicly available sources, is true, correct and complete in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the information supplied to Duff & Phelps not misleading. Duff & Phelps did not make an independent valuation or appraisal of our assets or liabilities. Any inaccuracies in or omissions from the information on which Duff & Phelps relied could materially affect its fairness opinion.

Set forth below is a summary of the analyses performed by Duff & Phelps in reaching its fairness conclusions as of January 14, 2004. Although developments following the date of the Duff & Phelps opinion may affect the opinion, Duff & Phelps assumes no obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm its opinion. The Duff & Phelps opinion is necessarily based upon market, economic and other conditions that were in effect on, and information made available to Duff & Phelps as of, the date of the opinion. You should understand that subsequent developments may affect the conclusion expressed in the Duff & Phelps opinion, and that Duff & Phelps disclaims any undertaking or obligation to advise any person of any change in any fact or matter affecting its opinion. The Duff & Phelps opinion is limited to the fairness of the terms of the split to the unaffiliated shareholders and the fairness of the subsequent tender offer to the unaffiliated shareholders, from a financial point of view, as of January 14, 2004. Duff & Phelps has not previously provided financial advisory services to us or to Messrs. Coyne or Engle.

Summary of Analysis

As part of its analysis to determine whether the $1.40 per share cash consideration to be received by our unaffiliated shareholders in the split or tender offer is fair, from a financial point of view, Duff & Phelps took into consideration the following three elements:

1. the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the fair value of our common stock, on a going concern basis which Duff & Phelps estimated to be between $0.01 and $1.21 per share;

2. the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the estimated liquidation value per share of our common stock which Duff & Phelps estimated to be zero; and

3. the premium implied by the $1.40 per share cash consideration, which equates to a 54% premium over the 1-week average trading price prior to the announcement date of May 5, 2003 and a 51% premium over the 30-day average trading price prior to the announcement date of May 5, 2003, is adequate relative to the premiums paid in other similar transactions , which Duff & Phelps determined to be approximately 34% over

the 1-week average trading price prior to the announcement of such transaction and 40% over the 30-day average trading price prior to the announcement of such transaction.

Duff & Phelps performed a valuation analysis of our common stock to determine whether the $1.40 cash consideration to be received by our unaffiliated shareholders is adequate relative to a valuation analysis of our company on a going concern basis. Duff & Phelps explained that typically it employs a number of different valuation methodologies to approximate the fair market value of an entity, including a comparable public company analysis and comparable sale transaction analysis. Due to, among other things, our unique business structure and the lack of comparable public companies, Duff & Phelps determined that, in its view, the best estimate of our fair market value would be based on an analysis of our net asset value.

Duff & Phelps also reviewed the historical trading price and volume of our common stock over the past twelve months and an analysis that valued our common stock using an option pricing model. In addition, Duff & Phelps performed a liquidation analysis to determine whether the $1.40 per share cash consideration is not less than the per share value our common stock assuming an orderly liquidation of our assets and distribution of the proceeds. Finally, Duff & Phelps performed a premium analysis in which they reviewed the transaction premiums paid over market price for 58 public-to-private transactions to determine whether the premium implied by the $1.40 per share cash consideration represents a fair premium over our common stock s trading price prior to the announcement of the offer.

Net Asset Value Analysis

Duff & Phelps analyzed the estimated fair market value of our assets and liabilities to determine our net asset value. Duff & Phelps determined that, as of September 30, 2003, we had a negative net asset value of approximately $7.1 million. The chart below is a summary of Duff & Phelp s net asset value analysis. Duff & Phelps concluded that we have a negative net asset value of approximately $7.1 million, which equates to a negative net asset value per share of $3.36. In the discussion following the chart there is brief summary of the calculation, methodology and any material assumptions used by Duff & Phelps to prepare each line item listed in the chart. Because we have significant net operating loss carryforwards, or "NOLs," Duff & Phelps also estimated the value a third party buyer may be able to realize from the NOLs in a "change of control" transaction.

Semele Group Inc. Net Asset Value Analysis Summary	
Investments and Other Assets	
Cash (1)	$ 1,968,000
Restricted Cash (1)	384,000
Equis II ONC Note Receivable plus Accrued Interest (1)	2,439,221
Ariston ONC Note Receivable plus Accrued Interest (1)	1,474,793

Rancho Malibu Note plus Accrued Interest (1)	2,595,890
15.4% equity interest in Rancho Malibu (2)	1,031,971
Ariston Corporation (3)	5,847,503
Equis II interest in AFG Investment Trusts A,B,C,D (4)	9,046,292
Special Beneficiary 8.25% interest in AFG Investment Trusts A,B,C,D (4)	3,726,447
Rail Investors I LLC (5)	695,000
Present Value of Net Operating Losses (estimate realizable by a 3 rd party buyer)	395,000
Total Investments and Other Assets	$ 29,604,117
Debt and Other Liabilities	
Equis II Note Payable plus Accrued Interest (1)	(19,892,205)
Special Beneficiary Note Payable plus Accrued Interest (1)	(8,344,038)
Ariston Note Payable (1)	(8,418,496)
Total Debt and Other Liabilities	$(36,654,739)
Net Asset Value	(7,050,622)
Net Asset Value per Share 2,099,687	$ (3.36)

Sources:

(1) Semele Group Inc. Detail of Book Value of Assets by Operating Segment as of September 30, 2003.

(2) See "Interest in Rancho Malibu" discussion below.

(3) See "Interest in Ariston Corporation" discussion below

(4) See "Interest in AFG Investment Trusts" discussion below.

(5) See "Interest in Rail Investors I LLC" discussion below .

Cash and Restricted Cash

Our cash and restricted cash as of September 30, 2003, were $1,968,000 and $384,000, respectively.

Notes Receivable

Duff & Phelps included the following three notes receivables and their amounts in the calculation and analysis of our net asset value: Equis II ONC Note Receivable, $2,439,221; Ariston ONC Note Receivable, $1,474,793; and Rancho Malibu Note, $2,595,890. All the notes receivable amounts include accrued interest through September 30, 2003.

Interest in Rancho Malibu

We both directly and indirectly own 274 acres of undeveloped land north of Malibu, California in a development company called "Rancho Malibu." Duff & Phelps concluded that RMLP, Inc., which owns Rancho Malibu in a joint venture with other entities, has a book value of approximately $9,297,000. To reach RLMP, Inc. s equity value of $6,701,110, Duff & Phelps subtracted a note payable of approximately $2,595,890 from the book value of $9,297,000. We have a direct ownership interest of 15.4% or approximately $1,031,971 of the equity value of RMLP, Inc.

Interest in Ariston Corporation

We own 100% of Ariston Corporation. Ariston is a holding company that owns interests in a real estate company named AFG International, liquidating trusts named AFG Liquidating Trust A, B, C and D, and numerous liquidating partnerships. The chart below reflects the net asset value of Ariston Corporation calculated by Duff & Phelps. Duff & Phelps concluded that as of September 30, 2003, Ariston had a total net asset value of approximately $5,847,503. In the discussion following the chart there is a brief description of some of the assets Ariston owns and how Duff & Phelps valued these assets.

Ariston Corporation		
	Units	
Cash	NA	$ 862,150
AFG International	NA	4,235,079
AFG Liquidating Investment Trust A Units	1,702	7,722
AFG Liquidating Investment Trust B Units	839	5,586
AFG Investment Trust C Units	9,210	68,354
AFG Investment Trust D Units	44,084	297,551
Interests in Liquidating Partnerships	NA	371,060
Total Value of Ariston Corporation		$5,847,503

AFG International. AFG International owns two commercial properties that are leased to Boston University. One building is located in Washington, D.C. and the other is located in Sydney, Australia. The net equity value of AFG International is $7,739,000, which includes both commercial properties, a note payable and other assets. Duff & Phelps valued the Washington, D.C. property at the sales price negotiated in a recent draft purchase and sale contract for the property. Duff & Phelps valued the Sydney property using an income approach based on a lease rate of $240,000 per year and a capitalization rate of 10%. The note payable and other assets were valued at their book values as of September 30, 2003. After reviewing the AFG International ownership structure, Duff & Phelps concluded that Ariston s ownership interest in AFG International is valued at approximately $4,235,079. Ariston s ownership interest is derived through a general partner interest, Class A and Class B limited partnership interests, and a special limited partner interest.

AFG Liquidating Investment Trust A & B and AFG Investment Trust C & D (collectively, the "AFG Trusts"). Using the ownership structure documents and financial statements prepared for the AFG Trusts, Duff & Phelps calculated Ariston s net equity ownership of the AFG Trusts as listed in the chart above. In addition to our ownership of Ariston, we also have a direct ownership interest in the AFG Trusts. You will find a description of the AFG trusts, our direct ownership interest in the AFG Trusts and the methodology used by Duff & Phelps to calculate all the ownership interests in the AFG Trusts below.

Liquidating Partnerships. Ariston owns an interest in eleven limited partnerships that were primarily engaged in the equipment leasing business. In July 2002, these partnerships each adopted a formal plan of liquidation and transferred their assets and liabilities to eleven separate liquidating partnership trusts. In accordance with the plan of liquidation and dissolution for each of the liquidating partnerships, all of the net cash proceeds from the sale of the assets of the liquidating partnership and cash, less reserves for any contingent liabilities, are to be distributed to the beneficiaries of the liquidating partnership no later than December 31, 2003. Using the financial statements and ownership structure documents of the Liquidating Partnerships, Duff & Phelps valued Ariston s interest in the Liquidating Partnerships at approximately $371,060.

Interest in AFG Investment Liquidating Trusts A & B and AFG Investment Trusts C & D

The AFG Trusts are limited-life entities which each own a portfolio of equipment leasing assets and several minority interest investments which include real estate companies and an equipment management company. Our direct economic interest in the AFG Trusts ranges from 26% to 30% per trust, which includes our Equis II interest and Special Beneficiary interest. AFG Investment Liquidating Trusts A & B are currently in liquidation and AFG Investment Trusts C & D have scheduled dissolution dates of December 31, 2004 and 2006, respectively.

Using the ownership structure documents and financial statements prepared for the AFG Trusts as of September 30, 2003, Duff & Phelps determined our aggregate Equis II interest in the AFG Trusts was approximately $9,046,292 and our aggregate special beneficiary interest was approximately $3,726,447.

Interest in Rail Investors I LLC

Rail Investors I LLC, was formed in 2002 and is one of our wholly owned subsidiaries. Rail Investors was formed to lease equipment under an operating lease that is non-recourse to us and then sublease the equipment to unrelated third parties. Duff & Phelps valued Rail Investors at approximately $695,000.

To determine a value for Rail Investors, Duff & Phelps performed a discounted cash flow analysis of the projected free cash flows of Rail Investors, relying on a financial forecast provided by our management regarding Rail Investors for the calendar years ending 2004 through 2014. Duff & Phelps estimated Rail Investors future free cash flows based on projected earnings, working capital and capital expenditure requirements for the calendar years ending 2004 through 2014. The projected free cash flows were discounted

at rates of 14% to 16%, which Duff & Phelps believes reflects the relative risk associated with these cash flows, as well as, the rates of return that security holders could expect to realize on alternative investment opportunities. Rail Investors is currently being managed to service an operating lease that expires in 2014. As such, Duff & Phelps ascribed no terminal or residual value to Rail Investors.

Present Value of Net Operating Loss

As of December 31, 2002, we had NOLs for federal income tax purposes of approximately $107 million. These NOLs expire between 2010 and 2022. NOLs are assets that may be used under certain circumstances to offset pre-tax income on a dollar-for-dollar basis for tax purposes. Duff & Phelps calculated the estimated value of the NOLs realizable by a third party buyer. Because the theoretical third party buyer does not own 50% or more of us, the purchase would be considered a "change of control" transaction. Duff & Phelps calculations reflect that the value of NOLs is limited in a "change of control" transaction. The annual offset to income would be limited to our equity value at the date of the transaction multiplied by the long-term tax exempt rate. The current applicable rate is 4.75%. Duff & Phelps calculated that within a price range of $1.20 to $1.50 per share for Semele s common stock, our equity value would be between $2.52 million and $3.15 million based on 2,099,687 shares outstanding. Therefore, assuming a federal tax rate of 35%, the annual deduction would be limited to between approximately $119,000 and $149,000 in a "change of control" transaction. Assuming that we generate enough income to utilize the annual deduction, the present value of the NOLs, using a discount rate of 15%, in a "change of control" transaction is between approximately $316,000 and $395,000. Duff & Phelps used $395,000 as an estimate of the value of the NOLs in its net asset value analysis.

Debt

Duff & Phelps included the following three notes payable and their amounts in calculating our net asset value: Equis II Note Payable, $19,892,205; Special Beneficiary Note Payable, $8,344,038; and Ariston Note Payable, $8,418,496. All the notes payable amounts include accrued interest through September 30, 2003.

Analysis of Current and Historical Trading Prices of Our Common Stock

In addition to calculating our net asset value, Duff & Phelps analyzed the closing price and trading volume of our common stock over the past twelve months. This analysis was used to determine the range of values the market has ascribed to our common stock prior to, and after, the announcement of the proposed transaction with Messrs. Coyne and Engle.

Duff & Phelps analyzed our current and historical stock price data and noted the following. As of the date of the opinion, our common stock price was $0.78, per share, with 2,099,687 shares outstanding. During the 52-week period between December 19, 2002 and December 19, 2003, the 52-week high for the trading price of our stock was $1.30, which occurred on September 23, 2003 and the 52-week low was $0.60 on July 2, 2003.

Option Value of Equity

As discussed above the net asset value analysis prepared by Duff & Phelps indicates that our common stock has a value of ($3.36) per share. However, as of December 16, 2003, our common stock traded at $0.79 per share, reflecting the opportunity for future equity value depending upon our future financial performance. Because the possibility of future equity value exists so long as we remain a viable going concern, Duff & Phelps believes it was relevant, in its analysis of fairness, to consider the price an investor might pay for the opportunity of participating in this value potential.

Duff & Phelps noted that our common stock will have value only to the extent our enterprise value exceeds our indebtedness and other contingent liabilities. Duff & Phelps explained that in its view the value attributed to an

ownership interest in our common stock might therefore be valued as an option that has an underlying asset value equal to our enterprise value and an exercise price equal to the value of our outstanding debt.

Duff & Phelps utilized the Black-Scholes option pricing model and derived estimated equity values ranging from $0.01 to $1.21 per share. Duff & Phelps used the following assumptions when it calculated the estimated equity values:

enterprise value of $29,604,117;

face value of debt of $36,654,739;

equity volatility between 20% and 40%;

duration between 3 and 12 months; and

a risk free rate of 1.20%.

Liquidation Analysis

Duff & Phelps also analyzed the value of our common stock assuming an orderly liquidation of our assets and distribution of the proceeds. As discussed above, Duff & Phelps concluded that our net asset value is approximately negative $7.1 million. In an orderly liquidation of our assets, additional costs would be incurred. Furthermore, the timing to realize the estimated asset values is unknown, which could lead to further value deterioration. In addition, our debt obligations to Messrs. Coyne and Engle, in particular, and other parties in general, exceed our assets. Therefore, Duff & Phelps concluded that the liquidation analysis did not provide any indication of positive value for our shareholders.

Premium Analysis

Duff & Phelps reviewed the transaction premiums paid over market price for 58 public-to-private transactions occurring from January 1, 2002 through December 19, 2003. Duff & Phelps compared the premiums over the one day, one week, and thirty 30-day trading period prior to the announcement of the going private transaction to the implied premium associated with the split and tender offer.

The median one week premium for the entire group of 58 transactions was approximately 34%.

The median thirty day premium for the entire group of 58 transactions was approximately 40%.

The implied one week and thirty day premiums for the split and tender offer are 54% and 51%, respectively, based on the price of $1.40 per share and announcement date of May 5, 2003. The price premium implied by the cash consideration of $1.40 per share compares favorably relative to the premiums paid in the 58 public-to-private transactions reviewed by Duff & Phelps.

The transactions analyzed by Duff & Phelps included:

- **Pak Mail Acquisition Corp. s acquisition of Pak Mail Centers of America, completed on May 12, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of NetLojix Communications, Inc., completed on June 26, 2003;**
- **Jeffrey P. Jacob s acquisition of Colonial Holding, Inc., completed on February 22, 2002;**

- **SI Acquisition, LLC s acquisition of Successories, Inc., completed on June 23, 2003;**
- **Borden Associate s acquisition of CareCentric Solutions, completed on September 4, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Interfoods of America, Inc., completed on May 24, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of PhyAmerica Physician Group, Inc., completed on March 11, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of DSI Toys, Inc., completed on August 12, 2003;**
- **Lightstone Group, Inc. s acquisition of Prime Retail, Inc., completed on December 11, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Pierre Foods, Inc., completed on July 29, 2002;**
- **United Trust Group, Inc. s acquisition of First Commonwealth Corp., completed on June 13, 2002;**
- **Phoenix Group of Florida, Inc. s acquisition of BCT International, Inc., completed on December 5, 2003;**
- **Royal Associates, Inc. s acquisition of Royal Precision, Inc., completed on February 4, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Leapnet, Inc., completed on February 11, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of National Home Centers, Inc., completed on January 18, 2002;**
- **Cravey Greene & Whalen, Inc. s acquisition of AHL Services, Inc., completed on August 21 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of CBNY Investment Services, completed on May 20, 2002;**
- **Flexsteel Industries, Inc. s acquisition of DMI Furniture, Inc., completed on October 2, 2003;**
- **Oaktree Capital Management, LLC s acquisition of Acorn Products, Inc., completed on May 5, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of PartsBase, Inc., completed on February 21, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of InvestorsBancorp, Inc., completed on September 23, 2003;**
- **Lone Star Funds acquisition of Shoney s, Inc., completed on April 10, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of Blimpie International, Inc., completed on January 24, 2002;**
- **Great Hill Partners, LLC s acquisition of IGN Entertainment, Inc., completed on August 28, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Ecometry Corporation, completed on May 31, 2002;**
- **Semele Group, Inc. s acquisition of PLM International, Inc., completed on February 6, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Nexthealth, Inc., completed on March 25, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of US Vision, Inc., completed on October 31, 2002;**

- **Deutsche Lufthansa AG/Lufthansa Technik AG, acquisition of Hawker Pacific Aerospace, completed on April 9, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of Black Hawk Gaming & Development Co., Inc., completed on February 22, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Ugly Duckling Corp., completed on March 4, 2002;**
- **Castle Harlan, Inc. s acquisition of Mortons Restaurant group, Inc., completed on July 26, 2002;**
- **Riverside Co. s acquisition of Dwyer Group, Inc., completed on October 31, 2003;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of American Coin Merchandising, Inc., completed on February 11, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of Loews Cineplex Entertainment Corporation, completed on March 21, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of Rottlund Co., completed on March 22, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Hemet Bancorp, completed on September 4, 2002;**
- **Investor-led acquisition of Jenny Craig, Inc., completed on May 14, 2002;**
- **California Investment Fund, LLC s acquisition of National Service Industries, Inc., completed on June 12, 2003;**
- **Bon Ton Stores, Inc. s acquisition of Elder-Beerman Stores Corp., completed on October 24, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Deltek Systems, Inc., completed on May 31, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Cysive, Inc., completed on December 1, 2003;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Edison Schools, Inc., completed on November 14, 2003;**
- **Berwind Co, LLC s acquisition of Hunt Corp., completed on December 19, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of Market America, Inc., completed on July 23, 2002;**
- **Intown Suites Management Inc. s acquisition of Suburban Lodges of America, Inc., completed on May 1, 2002;**
- **Plantation Petroleum Holdings acquisition of Maynard Oil Co., completed on July 17, 2002;**
- **Kellwood Co. s acquisition of Gerber Childrenswear, Inc., completed on June 27, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of NCH Corp., completed on February 13, 2002;**
- **Harvest Partners, Inc. s acquisition of Associated Materials, Inc., completed April 19, 2002;**
- **Thermo Electron Corp. s acquisition of Spectra-Physics, Inc., completed on February 26, 2002;**
- **Tyco International Ltd. s acquisition of Paragon Trade Brands, Inc., completed on January 18, 2002;**

- **Golden Gate Capital, LP/Whitney & Co. s, acquisition of Herbalife International, Inc., completed on July 31, 2002;**
- **Management-led acquisition of International Specialty Products, Inc., completed on February 28, 2003;**
- **First National of Nebraska, Inc. s acquisition of First National of Nebraska, Inc., completed on July 1, 2002;**
- **Pharma Services Co. s acquisition of Quintiles Transnational Corp., completed on September 25, 2003; and**
- **Investor acquisition of Dole Food Co., Inc., completed on March 31, 2003.**
- **Management-led acquisition of Varsity Brands, Inc., completed on September 24, 2003.**

Conclusion

Based on the foregoing analysis, Duff & Phelps concluded that the consideration to be paid to our unaffiliated shareholders in the split and the consideration to be paid to our unaffiliated shareholders in the tender offer is fair, from of a financial point of view (without giving effect to any impacts of the proposed transaction on any particular shareholder other than in its capacity as a shareholder), as of the date of its fairness opinion.

The material analyses performed by Duff & Phelps have been summarized above. Nonetheless, the summary set forth above does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Duff & Phelps. The preparation of a fairness opinion involves various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of these methods to the particular circumstances. Therefore, such an opinion is not readily susceptible to a summary description. Duff & Phelps did not form a conclusion as to whether any individual analysis, considered in isolation, supported or failed to support an opinion as to fairness. Rather, in reaching its conclusion, Duff & Phelps considered the results of the analyses in light of each other and ultimately reached its opinion based on the results of all analyses taken as a whole. Duff & Phelps did not place a particular reliance or weight on any particular analysis, but instead concluded that its analyses, taken as whole, supported its determination.

Duff & Phelps opinion to the special committee was one of many factors taken into consideration by the special committee.

Fees and Expenses

Our engagement letter with Duff & Phelps provides that, for its services, Duff & Phelps is entitled to receive $125,000 due and payable as follows: $50,000 in cash upon execution of the engagement letter and the remaining $75,000 in cash upon delivery of the opinion, whether or not the opinion is favorable. We have also agreed to reimburse Duff & Phelps for its out-of-pocket expenses and to indemnify and hold harmless Duff & Phelps and its affiliates and any other person, director, employee or agent of Duff & Phelps or any of its affiliates, or any person controlling Duff & Phelps or its affiliates, for certain losses, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities relating to or arising out of services provided by Duff & Phelps as financial advisor to the special committee of its board of directors. The terms of the fee arrangement with Duff & Phelps, which we and Duff & Phelps believe are customary in transactions of this nature, were negotiated at arm's length between the special committee and Duff & Phelps.

PROPOSAL NO. 1 APPROVAL OF THE SPLIT

General

Our board of directors granted the special committee the authority to evaluate and negotiate Messrs. Coyne and Engle s proposal on behalf of the board. The special committee also received the authority to recommend to our shareholders approval of any transaction ultimately negotiated with Messrs. Coyne and Engle stemming from Messrs. Coyne and Engle s proposal that the special committee believe to be in the best interests of our shareholders. In connection therewith, the special committee has unanimously adopted a resolution approving, and recommending to shareholders for approval, an amendment to our certificate of incorporation to effect the proposed 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split and an amendment to our certificate of incorporation to effect the proposed 4,001-for-1 forward stock split immediately thereafter.

If approved and implemented, the split will become effective ten (10) days after our special meeting upon the filing of the necessary amendments to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. We refer to this as the "effective date." The forms of the proposed amendments to our certificate of incorporation necessary to effect the split are attached to this proxy statement as Appendix A.

Each share of our common stock held by a shareholder owning 4,000 or fewer shares immediately before the effective time of the reverse split will be converted into the right to receive from us $1.40 in cash, without interest, and each share of common stock held by a shareholder owning more than 4,000 shares will continue to represent one share of common stock after completion of the forward split.

We had 2,099,687 shares of common stock outstanding as of the record date. We estimate that approximately $722,000 will be paid in cash for approximately 515,068 shares of common stock to be cashed out as a result of the reverse split.

We intend to treat shareholders holding common stock in street name through a nominee, such as a bank or broker-dealer, in the same manner as shareholders whose shares are registered in their names. We will instruct all nominees to effect the split for their beneficial holders. These nominees may, however, have different procedures for effecting the split. Thus, shareholders holding shares in street name should contact their nominees.

If shareholders holding 4,000 or fewer shares do not want to dispose of their holdings of common stock, they may purchase additional shares on the open market before the effective date of the split or, if applicable, consolidate their accounts into an account with more than 4,000 shares of common stock. Consolidation of accounts could take a substantial amount of time, particularly if accounts are held at different financial institutions. Even if a shareholder initiates the consolidation of his or her accounts substantially in advance of the effective date, there is no assurance that the accounts will be consolidated by the effective date or, even if they are consolidated, that the financial institution holding the consolidated account will provide notice to the transfer agent by the effective date. If the transfer agent does not receive notice of the consolidation of accounts holding 4,000 or fewer shares by the effective date, whether or not the accounts are consolidated by this date, a shareholder will receive a cash payment with respect to the shares in any account that held 4,000 or fewer shares before the consolidation.

Exchange of Certificates and Payment for Shares

As soon as practicable after the effective date, each record holder of 4,000 shares of common stock or less will receive instructions on how to surrender the certificate or certificates representing the shares to our transfer agent. The instructions will include a Letter of Transmittal to be completed and returned to the transfer agent with the certificates. As soon as practicable after the surrender to the transfer agent any certificate which represented shares of common stock, together with a duly executed Letter of Transmittal and any other documents the transfer agent may specify, the transfer agent shall deliver to the person in whose name such certificates have been issued $1.40 in cash for each share of common stock surrendered. Surrendering shareholders will not receive interest on their cash payments.

For the purpose of determining ownership of common stock at the effective date of the reverse split, shares will be considered to be held by the person in whose name those shares are registered. No service charges, brokerage commissions or transfer taxes shall be payable by any holder of any certificate which prior to the approval of the split represented any shares of common stock.

Vote Required

To be effective, the split must be approved by (1) a majority of the shares of our common stock outstanding as of the record date, and (2) a majority of the shares held by unaffiliated shareholders present and voting at the special meeting. The shares owned by Messrs. Coyne and Engle will be counted for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum at the special meeting.

Voting Procedures And Revocability Of Proxies

The only shareholders entitled to vote at the special meeting are the holders of record at the close of business on the record date. On the record date, there were 2,099,687 outstanding shares of common stock. Each outstanding share of common stock is entitled to one vote on each matter to come before the special meeting.

The accompanying proxy card is designed to permit each shareholder of record on the record date to vote on the proposal described in this proxy statement. The proxy card provides space for a shareholder to vote for or against any proposal to be considered at the special meeting or abstain from voting on any proposal if the shareholder chooses to do so.

The holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at the special meeting will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at the special meeting. If a quorum should not be present, the special meeting may be adjourned from time to time until a quorum is obtained. Abstentions and broker nonvotes are considered for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum. Abstentions and broker nonvotes will have the effect of a vote against the split. Shareholders are urged to sign the accompanying form of proxy and return it promptly.

When a signed proxy card is returned with choices specified with respect to voting matters, the shares represented are voted by the proxy designated on the proxy card in accordance with the shareholder's instructions.

If a signed proxy card is returned and the shareholder has made no specifications with respect to voting matters, the shares will be voted in favor of the proposal described in this proxy statement and, at the discretion of the designated proxy, on any other matter that may properly come before the special meeting or any adjournment. We do not know of any business that will be presented for consideration at the special meeting other than the split. However, if any other business should come before the special meeting, it is the intention of the designated proxy to vote on any such business in accordance with the recommendation of management.

Any shareholder has the unconditional right to revoke his or her proxy at any time prior to the voting thereof by (1) notifying our corporate Secretary in writing at our principal executive offices, (2) executing and delivering a subsequent proxy or (3) personally appearing at the special meeting and voting in person. However, no revocation will be effective unless and until we have received notice of such revocation at or prior to the special meeting.

Appraisal Rights

Shareholders do not have appraisal rights under Delaware law or under our certificate of incorporation or Bylaws in connection with the split.

Reservation of Rights

Although the special committee requests shareholder approval of the proposed split, the special committee reserves the right to decide, in its discretion, to withdraw the proposed split from the agenda of the special meeting prior to any shareholder vote thereon or to abandon the proposed split even if the proposal is approved. Although the special committee and each of Messrs. Coyne and Engle, individually as filing persons, presently believes that the proposed split is in our best interests and the best interests of our unaffiliated shareholders being redeemed pursuant to the split and our unaffiliated shareholders who will retain an equity interest subsequent to the consummation of the split, and thus has recommended a vote for the proposed amendments to the certificate of incorporation, the special committee nonetheless believes that it is prudent to recognize that, between the date of this proxy statement and the date of the special meeting, factual circumstances could possibly change such that it might not be appropriate or desirable to effect the split at that time. If the special committee decides to withdraw the proposed split, our board of directors will notify our shareholders of such decision promptly by mail.

INFORMATION ABOUT SEMELE GROUP, INC.

General

We are a Delaware corporation engaging in various real estate activities, including a residential property development located in Malibu, California, buildings located in Sydney, Australia and Washington DC and a minority interest investment in two ski resorts and a residential development community company located in Canada. We also hold investments in other companies operating in niche financial markets, principally involving equipment management and equipment leasing.

Current Directors and Executive Officers

The name, age and business information for our executive officers and directors is set forth below. Except as indicated below, the address and telephone number for each person named below is in care of Semele Group, Inc., 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, CT 06880.

WALTER E. AUCH, SR., age 81, director since 1987, was the chairman and chief executive officer of the Chicago Board Options Exchange from 1979 to 1986. Previously, Mr. Auch was executive vice president, director and a member of the executive committee of PaineWebber. Mr. Auch is a director of Smith Barney Concert Series Funds, Smith Barney Trak Fund, The Brinson Partners Funds, the Nicholas Applegate Funds and Union Bank of Switzerland. He is a trustee of Hillsdale College and the Arizona Heart Institute.

ROBERT M. UNGERLEIDER, age 62, director since 1987, has been of counsel to the law firm of Felcher Fox & Litner, in New York City since 1990. Mr. Ungerleider has founded, developed and sold a number of ventures, including Verifone Finance, an equipment leasing company, Smartpage, a paging service company, and Financial Risk Underwriting Agency, Inc., an insurance firm specializing in financial guarantee transactions.

JOSEPH W. BARTLETT, age 70, director since 1997, has been of counsel to the law firm of Fish and Richardson since April, 2003. Prior to that, he was a partner in the law firm of Morrison & Foerster LLP since March 1996. From July 1991 until March 1996, Mr. Bartlett was a partner in the law firm of Mayer, Brown &

Platt.

GARY D. ENGLE, age 55, has been chairman of the board and our chief executive officer since November 1997. Mr. Engle serves as director and president of various subsidiaries and affiliates of ours including Equis II, Ariston Corporation, AFG ASIT Corporation. He is also a director and serves as chairman of the board of PLM and a director, and serves as president, and chief executive officer of Equis Corporation, general partner of EFG.

JAMES A. COYNE, age 43, has been vice chairman of the board and our president and chief operating officer since May 1997. Mr. Coyne serves as senior vice president of various subsidiaries and affiliates of ours, including, Equis II, AFG ASIT Corporation and AFG Realty Corporation. Mr. Coyne is a director and president of PLM International, Inc. Mr. Coyne has served as senior vice president of Equis Corporation, the general partner of EFG, since December 1996.

RICHARD K. BROCK , age 41, became our vice president, chief financial officer and treasurer effective August 22, 2002. From June 2001 until August 2002, Mr. Brock was a consultant to various leasing management companies affiliated with us. Prior to that, Mr. Brock was the chief financial officer of PLM. From 1991 though February 2002, Mr. Brock served in various financial capacities with PLM and certain of its affiliates.

Ownership of Voting Securities of the Company

The following table sets forth certain information regarding beneficial owners of our common stock as of February 29, 2004 by: (1) each person or entity who is known by us to own more than five percent of the common stock; (2) each of our directors and executive officers; and (3) all current directors and executive officers as a group. Share amounts and percentages shown for each person or entity are adjusted to give effect to shares of common stock that are not outstanding but may be acquired by that person or entity upon exercise of all options and warrants exercisable by that person or entity within 60 days of February 29, 2004. However, such shares of common stock are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of outstanding shares beneficially owned by any other person or entity. The address and telephone number for each person named below is in care of Semele Group, Inc., 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, CT 06880.

Name of Person or Entity	Number of Shares	Percent of Total Shares
Gary D. Engle, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director	770,561 (1)	37.1%
James A. Coyne, President, Chief Operating Officer and Director	432,980 (2)	20.8%
Walter E. Auch, Sr., Director	6,100(3)	- Less than 1%
Joseph W. Bartlett, Director	5,000 (3)	- Less than 1%
Robert M. Ungerleider, Director	5,600 (3)	- Less than 1%

Richard K. Brock, Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	None	
All Directors and Officers of the Company, as a group (5 persons)	1,220,241	58.0%

(1) Includes 1,100 shares owned directly, 587,321 shares owned by a family corporation over which he has control, and 82,140 shares owned by the trustee of a rabbi trust for the benefit of Mr. Engle over which Mr. Engle has voting control. The shares held by such trustee represent salary deferred by Mr. Engle pursuant to our Incentive Compensation Plan. Also includes 100,000 shares owned by a family trust and transferred to the benefit of his children over which Mr. Engle has voting control but disclaims beneficial ownership.

(2) Includes 3,000 shares owned directly, 374,841 shares owned by a family corporation over which he has control and 82,139 shares owned by the trustee of a rabbi trust for the benefit of Mr. Coyne over which Mr. Coyne has voting control. The shares held by such trustee represent salary deferred by Mr. Coyne pursuant to our Incentive Compensation Plan.

(3) Includes 5,000 shares underlying currently exercisable options granted under our 1994 Executive and Director Stock Option Plan.

We are not aware of any other person who, alone or as part of a group, beneficially owns more than 5% percent of the outstanding shares of our common stock at February 29, 2004.

Description of Common Stock

Our authorized common stock currently consists of 5,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.10 par value. After the split, the par value of our common stock will remain the same. As of March 15, 2004, 2,099,687 shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding, 896,146 of which were held of record by shareholders not affiliated with Messrs. Coyne and Engle. The number of shares of common stock outstanding after the split will be 1,584,079. Holders of our common stock are entitled, and will continue to be entitled after the split to one vote per share on all matters requiring a vote of shareholders, including the election of directors.

Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock, with a trading symbol of VSLF, is traded in the over the counter market. During the last two years, the high and low prices have been:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003		Year Ended December 31, 2002	
	High	Low	High	Low
First Quarter	1.09	0.90	2.35	1.72
Second Quarter	1.20	0.60	2.07	1.66

Third Quarter	1.30	0.60	1.70	1.50
Fourth Quarter	0.79	0.68	1.50	1.06

We have not paid cash dividends on our common stock during the past three years and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

PERSONS MAKING THE SOLICITATION

The enclosed proxy is solicited on behalf of our board of directors. We will bear the cost of soliciting proxies in the accompanying form. Our employees, officers and directors may solicit proxies on behalf of our board of directors by mail and by telephone. Upon request, we will reimburse brokers, dealers, banks and trustees or their nominees, for reasonable expenses incurred by them in forwarding proxy material to beneficial owners of shares of our common stock.

PROPOSALS OF SHAREHOLDERS

In the event that the split is not affected, we intend to hold our 2003 annual meeting of shareholders in 2004. In order to be eligible for inclusion in our proxy materials for the 2004 annual meeting of shareholders, any shareholder proposal to take action at that meeting must be received at our principal executive offices within a reasonable time prior to such meeting.

OTHER MATTERS

As of the date of this proxy statement, the only business which the management expects to be presented at the meeting is that set forth above. If any other matters are properly brought before the meeting, or any adjournments thereof, it is the intention of the persons named in the accompanying form of proxy to vote the proxy on such matters in accordance with their best judgment.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein:

Our Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, including audited financial information;

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated January 15, 2004

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated November 12, 2003;

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated August 13, 2003;

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated May 20, 2003;

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated May 6, 2003; and

Our Filing on Form 8-K dated April 15, 2003.

We undertake to provide, without charge, to each person to whom this proxy statement is delivered, upon written or oral request of such person and by first class mail or other equally prompt means within one business day or receipt of such request, a copy of any and all of the information that has been incorporated by reference in this proxy statement (not including exhibits to the information that is incorporated by reference unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into the information that this proxy statement incorporates). Requests for any information shall be made to us at 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, CT 06880; attention: chief financial officer; telephone (203) 301-0555. Copies of these reports are also available at the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov). Our SEC file number is 0-16886.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this proxy statement to the extent that a statement contained herein (or in any other subsequently filed documents which also is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein) modifies or supersedes the statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this proxy statement.

Unaudited pro forma information regarding the effect of the split for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2003, including our book value per share and ratio of earnings to fixed charges, is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix E.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This proxy statement contains forward-looking statements. Additional written or oral forward-looking statements may be made by from time to time in filings with the SEC or otherwise. The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "project," and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date the statement was made. Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified. Further events and actual results could differ materially than those set forth in, contemplated by, or underlying the forward-looking statements. Statements in this proxy statement describe factors that could contribute to or cause such differences.

We caution you not to place undo reliance on any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf in this proxy statement or in any of our filings with the SEC or otherwise. Additional information with respect to factors that may cause the results to differ materially from those contemplated by forward-looking statements is included in our Quarterly Report on Form 10Q-SB for the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2003. See "Available Information" in this proxy statement.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We are subject to the information requirements of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Such reports, proxy statements and other information can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities of the SEC at Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Judiciary Plaza, Washington, DC 20549. Copies of such materials can also be obtained at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Judiciary Plaza, Washington, DC 20549. In addition, such reports, proxy statements and other information are available from the Edgar filings obtained through the SEC's Internet Website (http://www.sec.gov).

PROXY CARD

SEMELE GROUP, INC.

PROXY SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON __________, 2004

The undersigned hereby appoint Richard K. Brock proxy of the undersigned, with power of substitution and resubstitution, to vote all of the shares of common stock of Semele Group, Inc. (the "Company") that the undersigned may be entitled to vote at the special meeting of shareholders to be held at ___________________________, on _______________, 2004 at __________ as follows:

PROPOSAL ONE: To adopt a proposal to amend the Company s certificate of incorporation, as amended, to effect a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split followed immediately by a 4,001-for-1 forward stock split of the Company s outstanding common stock in the form attached hereto as Appendix A.

THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT SHAREHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" THE AMENDMENT

|_| FOR |_| AGAINST |_| ABSTAIN

The proxy is authorized to transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

THIS PROXY, WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED, WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER DIRECTED BY THE UNDERSIGNED SHAREHOLDER. IF NO DIRECTION IS MADE, THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED FOR THE PROPOSALS. THE PROXY MAY VOTE IN HIS DISCRETION AS TO OTHER MATTERS WHICH MAY PROPERLY COME BEFORE THE MEETING.

NOTE: Signatures should correspond exactly with the name or names appearing on the stock certificate(s). If shares are registered in more than one name, all holders must sign. A corporation should sign in its full corporate name by a duly authorized officer, stating his or her title. Trustees, guardians, executors and administrators should sign in their official capacity, giving full title as such. If a partnership, please sign in the partnership name by an authorized person.

Name(s) of Shareholder(s)

, 2004
Signature(s) of Shareholder(s) Dated

Please mark, sign, date and return this proxy promptly, using the enclosed envelope.

No postage necessary.

Please return proxy as soon as possible

APPENDIX A

SECOND CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF SEMELE GROUP, INC.

SEMELE GROUP, INC., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That at a special meeting of the members of a special committee of the board of directors with full power to act on behalf of the board of directors of the Corporation, resolutions were duly adopted setting forth proposed amendments to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation and declaring these amendments to be advisable. The resolutions setting forth the proposed amendments are as follows:

RESOLVED, that upon approval by the requisite vote of the holders of the Corporation s common stock, $.10 par value ("Common Stock"), including the approval by a majority of the shares of Common Stock not owned or controlled by Messrs. James A. Coyne and Gary D. Engle, and the filing of the requisite certificate of amendment to the Corporation s Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, Article 4 of the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation be amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"4. Each one (1) share of Common Stock, either issued and outstanding or held by the Corporation as treasury stock, immediately prior to the time this amendment becomes effective shall be and is hereby automatically reclassified and changed (without any further act) into one-four thousandth and one (1/4001) of a fully-paid and non-assessable share of Common Stock, without increasing or decreasing the amount of stated capital or paid-in surplus of the Corporation, provided that no fractional shares shall be issued to any holder of fewer than 4,001 shares of Common Stock immediately prior to the time this amendment becomes effective, and that instead of issuing such fractional shares to such holders, the Corporation shall pay in cash $1.40 per share to each shareholder owning 4,000 or fewer shares immediately prior to the effective time of this amendment."

SECOND: That at a special meeting of stockholders, these amendments were duly adopted in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and were further approved by a majority of the shares not owned or controlled by Messrs. James A. Coyne and Gary D. Engle present and voting at the special meeting.

THIRD: That the certificate shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. eastern time on ___________, 2004, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 103 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Semele Group, Inc. has caused this certificate to be signed by its Secretary this ______ day of ____________, 2004.

By: /s/:________________________________

Name: James A. Coyne
Title: Corporate Secretary

THIRD CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF SEMELE GROUP, INC.

SEMELE GROUP, INC., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That at a special meeting of the members of a special committee of the board of directors with full power to act on behalf of the board of directors of the Corporation, resolutions were duly adopted setting forth proposed amendments to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation and declaring these amendments to be advisable. The resolutions setting forth the proposed amendments are as follows:

RESOLVED, that upon approval by the requisite vote of the holders of the Corporation s common stock, $.10 par value ("Common Stock"), including the approval by a majority of the shares of Common Stock not owned or controlled by Messrs. James A. Coyne and Gary D. Engle, and the filing of the requisite certificate of amendment to the Corporation s Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, Article 4 of the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation be amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"4. Each one (1) share of Common Stock, either issued and outstanding or held by the Corporation as treasury stock (and including each fractional share held by any stockholder and each fractional interest held by the Corporation or its agent pending disposition on behalf of those entitled thereto), immediately prior to the time this amendment becomes effective shall be and hereby is automatically reclassified and changed (without any further act) into four thousand and one (4,001) fully-paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock (or, with respect to such fractional shares and interests, such lesser number of shares and fractional shares or interests as may be applicable based upon such 1 to 4,001 ratio), without increasing or decreasing the amount of stated capital or paid-in surplus of the Corporation, provided that no fractional shares shall be issued."

SECOND: That at the special meeting of stockholders, these amendments were duly adopted in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and were further approved by a majority of the shares not owned or controlled by Messrs. James A. Coyne and Gary D. Engle present and voting at the special meeting.

THIRD: That the certificate shall become effective at 5:01 p.m. eastern time on November 28, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 103 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Semele Group, Inc. has caused this certificate to be signed by its Secretary this _______ of _________, 2004.

By: /s/___________________________
Name: James A. Coyne
Title: Corporate Secretary

APPENDIX B

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of January 14, 2004, by and between SEMELE GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") on the one hand and James A Coyne ("Coyne") and Gary D. Engle ("Engle" and together with Coyne, the "Purchasers") on the other hand.

A. Engle is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Coyne is a director and Chief Operating Officer of the Company.

B. The Company is a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and desires to engage in a series of transactions that will permit the Company to cease reporting under the Exchange Act and result in the Company's shareholders, other than the Purchasers, receiving, or having the opportunity to receive a cash payment for their shares.

C. To the extent, if any, the Company does not have the monies available to fund the payments to the shareholders contemplated by this Agreement, the Purchasers are willing to contribute to the Company, on the terms herein, the monies needed to fund these payments.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, representations, and warranties contained in this Agreement, the Company and the Purchasers agree as follows:

1. Company s Covenants . The Company agrees to perform the following acts at its own cost and expense:

(a) As soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, the Company shall take all steps necessary to convene a special meeting of its shareholders (the "Special Meeting"), to seek approval of the shareholders of a 4,001 to 1 reverse split (the "Reverse Split") immediately followed by a 1 to 4,001 forward split (the "Forward Split" and, together with the Reverse Split, the "Split") of the Company's common stock to be effected within ten (10) days of receipt of Shareholder Approval (as hereinafter defined) (the "Effective Date"); provided that, in addition to the requisite approval under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), to be effective the Split must be approved by the holders of a majority of the Company s outstanding common stock present and voting at

the Special Meeting, excluding, for these purposes, all shares of common stock owned, directly or indirectly, by the Purchasers (such requisite approval under the DGCL and approval by a majority of such shares shall hereafter be collectively referred to as the "Shareholder Approval"); and provided further, that the common stock owned, directly or indirectly, by the Purchasers shall be counted toward determining the existence of a quorum at the Special Meeting.

(b) The Company shall prepare and file, as soon as reasonably practicable, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") all filings necessary and appropriate to obtain shareholder approval of the Split, including but not limited to preliminary and definitive proxy statements (collectively, the "Proxy Statements") and a Rule 13E-3 Transaction Statement on Schedule 13E-3 (the "Schedule 13E-3"). The Company shall provide the Purchasers with copies of all filings with a reasonable amount of time to comment on the filings before filing with the SEC and shall use its reasonable best efforts to make therein all reasonable comments provided by the Purchasers. The Company shall pay the filing fees for the Schedule 13E-3 and the Proxy Statements and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to promptly respond to comments by the SEC concerning the Proxy Statements and/or the Schedule 13E-3. Each party to this Agreement will notify the other parties promptly of the receipt of the comments of the SEC, if any, notification of SEC approval of the Proxy Statements and of any request by the SEC for amendments or supplements to the Schedule 13E-3, the Proxy Statements or for additional information, and will promptly supply the other parties with copies of all correspondence between such party or its representatives, on the one hand, and the SEC or members of its staff, on the other hand, with respect to the Schedule 13E-3 or the Proxy Statements. If at any time prior to the Special Meeting, any event should occur relating to the Company which should be set forth in an amendment of, or a supplement to, the Schedule 13E-3 or the Proxy Statements, the Company will promptly inform the Purchasers of such event, and will, upon learning of such event, promptly prepare, file and, if required, mail such amendment or supplement to the Company s shareholders; provided that, prior to such filing or mailing, the Company shall consult with the Purchasers with respect to such amendment or supplement and shall afford the Purchasers reasonable opportunity to comment thereon.

(c) If the Company obtains Shareholder Approval, it shall, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, file, or cause to be filed, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, all forms, consents, certificates, agreements, documents and filing fees, necessary to effectuate the Split under, and in conformity with, the DGCL.

(d) Promptly following Shareholder Approval, the Company shall send to the Purchasers written notice (the "Company Notice") disclosing the total number of shares to be repurchased by the Company as a result of the Reverse Split and the amount cash, in excess of the Company's cash on hand, if any, needed to fully fund the repurchase of all fractional shares resulting from the Reverse Split at $1.40 per pre-Reverse Split share and the costs associated therewith (the difference between the cash needed to fully fund the repurchase plus the associated costs and the Company's cash on hand is referred to herein as the "Funding Amount").

(e) As soon as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date and following receipt of the Funding Amount (if any) from the Purchasers, the Company shall repurchase all fractional shares of common stock owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders on the record date of, and as a result of, the Reverse Split; provided the Company shall not be required to repurchase any fractional shares owned by such holders if the holder also owns a whole share of common stock after giving effect to the Reverse Split; provided further the repurchase of any fractional shares is subject to the prior delivery of certificates representing such shares of Company common stock (or duly prepared and executed affidavits of lost stock certificates and indemnification agreements with respect to the certificates representing such shares) to be repurchased accompanied by duly and validly executed and delivered letters of transmittal and other documentation reasonably required to be delivered to the Company. All repurchases shall be effectuated in accordance with the DGCL and all rules or regulations promulgated by the SEC, and upon the repurchase of such shares, the holder of such shares shall thereby have no further equity interest in the Company.

(f) As soon as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date, the Company shall take all steps necessary to terminate the registration of its common stock under the Exchange Act.

(g) The non-Purchaser members of the Company s board of directors shall have resigned effective upon the closing date of the Split, provided that concurrent with such resignation the Company: (i) enters into an indemnification agreement with each resigning director, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A ; and (ii) (A) agrees in writing to continue in effect its directors and officers liability insurance applicable to, among other persons, each resigning director substantially similar to its presently existing directors and officers liability insurance (the "D&O Policy") for five (5) years after the effective date of resignation or procures "tail" coverage for each resigning director on terms substantially similar to the terms and conditions of the Company s existing D&O Policy, and (B) undertakes in writing to fund or cause to be funded or pre-funds all of the premium payments necessary to maintain the D&O Policy or the "tail" coverage for a period of five (5) years from the effective date of resignation; provided, however, that if the aggregate annual premium for such insurance at any time during such period shall exceed 200% of the per annum rate of premium paid by the Company as of the date hereof for such insurance, then the Company shall provide or cause to be provided coverage in an amount equal to the greater of (X) only such coverage as shall then be available at an annual premium equal to 200% of such rate and (Y) such coverage as shall then be available to either of the Purchasers under the D&O Policy or such "tail" coverage (but in no event greater than the coverage otherwise required under this paragraph).

2. Purchasers Covenants . The Purchasers, jointly and severally, agree to perform the following acts at their own cost and expense:

(a) The Purchasers shall cooperate with the Company in preparing and filing the Proxy Statements and Schedule 13E-3.

(b) Within two (2) business days following receipt of the Company Notice, the Purchasers shall contribute to the Company the Funding Amount in immediately available funds to be effected by the sale by the Company to the Purchasers of such number of shares of newly issued common stock as may be purchased by the Funding Amount at a purchase price of $1.40 per pre-Reverse Split share.

(c) As soon as reasonably practicable following Shareholder Approval, the Purchasers, or one or more affiliates of the Purchasers, shall commence a tender offer to purchase all of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company, except for shares owned by the Purchasers, that are not otherwise being repurchased by the Company pursuant to Section 1(e) above, at a price equal to $1.40 per share of common stock owned by persons on the record date of the Split (the "Tender Offer"). The Tender Offer shall be made in compliance with all rules or regulations as promulgated by the SEC and shall be open for a minimum of sixty (60) days commencing from the date of mailing of the tender offer documents The Tender Offer shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto. The Company shall cooperate with the Purchasers in connection with the Tender Offer.

(d) So long as the Company has performed all of its obligations under this Agreement that are required to be performed on or prior to the Effective Date, the Purchasers shall not object to any action in law or equity brought by any shareholder of the Company, including a derivative action brought on behalf of the Company, in any venue that has proper jurisdiction over such claim, to enforce the Purchasers obligation to commence and complete the Tender Offer in accordance with, and subject to, the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit B .

3. Conditions of the Parties

.

(a) The Company's obligation to purchase fractional shares pursuant to Section 1(e) is expressly conditioned upon the Purchasers delivering the Funding Amount to the Company in accordance with Section 2(b) .

(b) The Purchasers' obligations hereunder are expressly conditioned upon Shareholder Approval. Subject to Sections 1(g) and (2(d) above, the Purchasers obligations to contribute the Funding Amount and to commence, by themselves or through one or more affiliates, the Tender Offer are also expressly conditioned upon the resignation of the non-Purchaser members of the Company s board of directors upon the Effective Date, provided that the Purchasers

shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company to concurrently fulfill its obligations under Section 1(g) .

4. Representations and Warranties
.

(a) The Company represents and warrants to the Purchasers that: (i) the Company is a corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; (ii) this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof and, other than the Shareholder Approval, no other corporate approval is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby; (iii) the issuance of the shares of common stock of the Company to the Purchasers as contemplated by Section 2(b) hereof shall be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"); and (iv) the board of directors of the Company has received from Duff & Phelps LLC an opinion on January 14, 2004, regarding the fairness of the consideration to be paid to shareholders in the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, as of the date hereof and the Effective Date, represents and warrants to the Company (i) that the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby by such Purchaser will not constitute a default under, violate or conflict with any material agreement to which such Purchaser is a party or by which such Purchaser or his assets are bound, any law, rule or regulation, or any order, judgment or decree applicable to him and will not result in the imposition of a lien on any of his assets; (ii) such Purchaser is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act; (iii) each Purchaser will hold any shares issued pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof for investment only and not with a view towards distributing these shares; and (iv) each Purchaser understands that a restrictive legend may be placed on, and transfer restrictions imposed with respect to, shares of common stock of the Company issued to such Purchaser pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof.

5. Governing Law . This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the laws that might otherwise govern under applicable principles of conflicts of laws thereof.

6. Counterparts . This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7. Successors and Assigns . Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators of the parties hereto. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the written consent of the non-assigning party.

8. Entire Agreement; Amendments . This Agreement constitutes the full and entire understanding and Agreement between the parties with regard to the subject hereof. This Agreement or any term hereof may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated solely by a written instrument signed by the Company and Purchasers.

9. Notices . All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or otherwise delivered by hand or by messenger, or nationally recognized overnight courier, addressed (a) if to Purchasers, 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, CT 06880, Attention: James A. Coyne, with a copy to Nixon Peabody LLP, 437 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Richard F. Langan, Jr., Esq., or at such other address as shall have been furnished to the Company upon not less than ten days notice in writing, or (b) if to the Company, 200 Nyala Farms, Westport, CT 06880, Attention: Richard Brock, with a copy to Shefsky & Froelich Ltd., 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500, Chicago, Illinois 60611, Attention: Michael J. Choate, Esq., or at such other address as shall have been furnished to the Purchasers upon not less than ten (10) days written notice.

10. No Presumption Against Drafter . Each of the parties hereto has jointly participated in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or a question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by each of the parties hereto and no presumptions or burdens of proof shall arise favoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

11. Conduct of the Business . Except as contemplated by this Agreement, during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Date, and except with respect to actions taken by, at the direction of, or with the approval of, the Purchasers, the Company shall operate its business in the ordinary course of business.

12. Termination . This Agreement may be terminated and abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Date, whether before or after Shareholder Approval: (a) by mutual written consent of Purchasers and the Company; or (b) by either Purchasers or the Company: (i) if, upon a vote at the Special Meeting or any adjournment thereof, Shareholder Approval shall not have been obtained; (ii) if the Split shall not have been consummated on or before September 30, 2004, provided that the failure to consummate the Split is not attributable to the failure of the terminating party to use its commercially reasonable efforts to fulfill its obligations pursuant to this Agreement; (iii) if there shall be any law or regulation that makes consummation of the Split or Tender Offer illegal or otherwise prohibited, or if any judgment, injunction, order or decree enjoining or otherwise restraining the Purchasers or the Company from consummating the Split or Tender Offer is entered; (iv) by the Purchasers, if, prior to the Effective Date, the Company shall breach, in any material respect, any of its representations, warranties or obligations hereunder and such breach shall not have been cured or waived within ten (10) days of notice thereof from the Purchasers; or (v) by the Company, if Purchasers shall breach in any material respect any of its representations, warranties or obligations hereunder and such breach shall not have been cured or waived within ten (10) days of notice thereof from the Company. In the event of the termination and abandonment of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 12 , this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect, without any liability on the part of any party hereto or its affiliates, agents, directors, officers or shareholders and all rights and obligations of any party hereto shall cease.

13. Public Announcements . Purchasers, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, will consult with each other before issuing, and provide each other the opportunity to review and comment upon, any press release or other public statements with respect to the existence of and transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and shall not issue any such press release or make any such public statement without the consent of the other party following such consultation, except as may be required by applicable law, regulation or judicial process, and in such case only after reasonable notice to the other party.

14. Non-survival of Representations and Warranties . None of the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the completion of the Tender Offer, provided, however, this Section shall not limit any covenant or agreement of the parties which by its terms contemplates performance after the Effective Date.

15. Fees and Expenses . Except as provided otherwise in this Agreement, whether or not the Split and the Tender Offer shall be consummated, each party hereto shall pay its own expenses incident to preparing for, entering into and carrying out this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed as an agreement under seal as of the date and year first written above.

THE COMPANY:

SEMELE GROUP,

INC.

By: /s/ Richard K Brock

Its: Chief Financial Officer

PURCHASERS:

/s/ James A. Coyne
JAMES A. COYNE

/s/ Gary D. Engle
GARY D. ENGLE

EXHIBIT A

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of __________, 2004, by and between SEMELE GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and ____________ ("Indemnitee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company desires that Indemnitee resign his position as a director of the Company;

WHEREAS, Indemnitee has agreed to resign his position as a director of the Company, provided that the Company indemnifies Indemnitee as set forth herein, in addition to any insurance coverage provided by the Company for Indemnitee.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and Indemnitee hereby agree as set forth below.

1. Indemnification .

(a) To the extent permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claim sustained by Indemnitee by reason of the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or acting in such capacity in another entity at the Company's direction, provided that the liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by Indemnitee.

(b) The Company will not indemnify Indemnitee for any liability imposed by judgment and the costs associated therewith, including attorneys' fees, arising from or out of a violation of state or federal securities laws unless: (i) a court approves the settlement and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs is proper; or (ii) there has been a dismissal with prejudice or a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations, provided that Indemnitee apprises the court of the position of the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to indemnification for securities law violations before seeking court approval for indemnification.

(c) To the extent permitted under the DGCL, the Company shall advance funds to Indemnitee for legal expenses and other costs incurred as a result of a legal action initiated against Indemnitee if the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by Indemnitee on behalf of the Company and Indemnitee agrees in writing to repay the advanced funds to the Company if it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification. The rights accruing to Indemnitee hereunder shall be in addition to any other right to which Indemnitee may be lawfully entitled, and nothing contained herein shall restrict the right of Indemnitee to contribution as may be available under applicable law.

2. Procedures for Indemnification and Expense Advances .

(a) Notice/Cooperation By Indemnitee . Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing as soon as practicable of any claim or action made against Indemnitee for which indemnification will or could be sought under this Agreement; provided that failure to so notify shall not affect Company's obligations hereunder unless the failure to so notify materially prejudices the Company's rights or defenses in connection with the underlying claim or action. In addition, Indemnitee shall cooperate with the Company and provide it with the information it reasonably requires to assert its rights or defenses to the underlying claim or action.

(b) Timing of Payments . The Company shall make all payments required under this Agreement as soon as practicable after written demand by Indemnitee is presented to the Company, but in no event later than five (5) business days after Indemnitee presents its demand to the Company.

(c) No Presumptions: Burden of Proof . For purposes of this Agreement, the termination of any claim or action by judgment, order, settlement (whether with or without court approval) or conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere , or its equivalent, shall not create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or be treated as a decision of a court that indemnification is not permitted by this Agreement or applicable law. If a claim for indemnification under this Agreement is not timely paid by the Company, Indemnitee may, but need not, bring an action against the Company to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, subject to Section 13 of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall also be entitled to be paid for the expenses (including attorneys' fees) of bringing the action. The Company may assert, as a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in connection with any action or proceeding in advance of its final disposition), that Indemnitee has not met the required standard of conduct for the Company to indemnify Indemnitee for the amount claimed. The burden of proof shall be on Indemnitee to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, that he is entitled to indemnification. If the Company contests Indemnitee's right to indemnification, the decision shall be reserved for a court; and neither the Company's failure to determine that indemnification is proper nor the Company's determination that indemnification is not proper shall create a presumption that Indemnitee has or has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(d) Notice to Insurers . If the Company has director and officer liability insurance, or "tail" coverage with respect to Indemnitee in effect at the time that it is notified of a claim, the Company shall promptly notify the insurers of the claim in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause the insurers to pay on behalf of Indemnitee all amounts payable as a result of the proceeding in accordance with the terms of the policies.

(e) Selection of Counsel . The Company may assume the defense of any claim or proceeding for which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee with counsel approved by Indemnitee, provided that Indemnitee may not unreasonably withhold approval, so long as the Company notifies Indemnitee of Company's election within a reasonable time of receiving notice of the claim or proceeding. If Indemnitee approves exercise of the Company's rights hereunder, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees of counsel

subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same proceeding, provided that: (i) Indemnitee shall have the right to employ his or her own counsel in any such proceeding at Indemnitee's expense; and (ii) if (A) the employment of counsel by Indemnitee has been previously authorized by the Company, (B) Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of any such defense, or (C) the Company shall not, in fact, have employed counsel to assume the defense of such proceeding, then the fees and expenses of Indemnitee's counsel shall be paid by the Company.

3. Additional Indemnification Rights; Nonexclusivity .

(a) Scope . Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, if, after the date of this Agreement, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or other governing document is amended to expand the Company's right to indemnify a member, or former member, of its board or an existing or former officer, employee or agent, then Indemnitee shall be entitled to the increased protection. If the Certificate of Incorporation or other governing document is amended to narrow or limit the Company's right to indemnify a member or former member of its board or an exiting or former officer, employee or agent, such changes, to the extent not otherwise required by law, statute or rule to be applied to this Agreement shall have no effect on this Agreement or the parties' rights and obligations hereunder.

(b) Nonexclusive . The indemnification provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any rights to which Indemnitee may be entitled under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or other governing document, any agreement, any vote of shareholders or disinterested directors, any applicable law or otherwise, both as to action in Indemnitee's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding office. The indemnification provided under this Agreement shall continue as to Indemnitee for any action taken or not taken while serving in an indemnified capacity even though he may have ceased to serve in the capacity at the time of any action or other covered proceeding.

4. Partial Indemnification . If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of the expenses, judgments, fines or penalties actually or reasonably incurred by him or her in investigating, defending, appealing or settling any civil or criminal action or proceeding, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion of such expenses, judgments, fines or penalties to which Indemnitee is entitled.

5. Insurance Coverage . The Company shall (A) continue to effect its directors and officers liability insurance policy applicable Indemnitee on terms substantially similar to its presently existing directors and officers liability insurance policy (the "D&O Policy") for five (5) years after the effective date of resignation, or shall procure "tail" coverage for Indemnitee on terms substantially similar to the D&O Policy, and (B) pre-fund all of the premium payments necessary to maintain the D&O Policy or the "tail" coverage for a period of five (5) years from the effective date of Indemnitee's resignation as a member of the Company's board of directors. The Company' acknowledges that Indemnitee's resignation as a member of the Company's board of directors shall not be effective until such time as the Company has fulfilled its obligations under this Section 5 .

6. No Duplication of Payments . The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise received payment (under any insurance policy, provision of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or other governing document) of the amounts otherwise payable hereunder.

7. Severability . If any provision or provisions of this Agreement are found invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or

impaired thereby; and (b) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

8. Exceptions . Except as provided in Section 3(a) hereof, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement for the following:

(a) Claims Initiated by Indemnitee . To indemnify or advance expenses to Indemnitee with respect to proceedings or claims initiated or brought voluntarily by Indemnitee and not by way of defense, except with respect to proceedings brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification under this Agreement or any other statute or law, unless approved by the board;

(b) Lack of Good Faith . To indemnify Indemnitee for any expenses incurred by Indemnitee with respect to any proceeding instituted by Indemnitee to enforce or interpret this Agreement, if a court of competent jurisdiction determines that each of the material assertions made by Indemnitee in such proceeding was not made in good faith or was frivolous;

(c) Insured Claims . To indemnify Indemnitee for expenses or liabilities of any type whatsoever (including, but not limited to, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) which have been paid directly to Indemnitee by an insurance carrier under a policy of director and officer liability insurance maintained by the Company; or

9. Effectiveness of Agreement . This Agreement shall be effective as of the date set forth on the first page and shall apply to prior acts or omissions if Indemnitee was an officer, director, employee or agent of the Company, or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, at the time the act or omission occurred.

10. Construction of Certain Phrases . For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) References to the "Company" shall include any entity or constituent entity (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, trustees, officers, employees or agents, so that if Indemnitee is or was a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or it or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, Indemnitee shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Agreement with respect to the resulting or surviving entity as Indemnitee would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(b) References to "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the Company" shall include any service as a director, trustee, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries.

(c) The term "expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, or being or preparing to be a witness in any proceeding, including any action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, administrative hearing or any other proceeding whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, whether or not

initiated prior to the effective date hereof.

11. Counterparts . This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.

12. Successors and Assigns . This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's estate, heirs, legal representatives and assigns.

13. Attorneys' Fees . If any action is instituted by Indemnitee under this Agreement to enforce or interpret any of the terms hereof, Indemnitee shall be entitled to be paid all court costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Indemnitee unless, as a part of the action, a court of competent jurisdiction expressly determines that each of the material assertions made by Indemnitee as a basis for the action was not made in good faith or was frivolous. Any action instituted by or in the name of the Company under this Agreement or to enforce or interpret any of the terms of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to be paid all court costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by Indemnitee in defense of the action (including with respect to Indemnitee's counterclaims and cross-claims made in the action) unless, as a part of the action, a court of competent jurisdiction expressly determines that each of Indemnitee's material defenses to the action was made in bad faith or was frivolous.

14. Notice . Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be made in writing: (i) either by actual or delivery of the notice into the hands of the party entitled; or (ii) by depositing the notice in the United States mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, all postage prepaid and addressed to the party to whom notice is to be given at the party's respective address set forth below, or such other address as the party may, from time to time, designate by written notice to the other party.

15. Choice of Law and Consent to Jurisdiction . This Agreement shall be governed by and its provisions construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

16. Subrogation . If the Company makes any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of the payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all documents and take all actions that may be necessary to secure these rights and to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce these rights.

17. Amendment and Termination . No amendment, modification, termination or cancellation of this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing signed by both the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

18. No Construction as Employment Agreement . Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as giving Indemnitee any right to be retained in the employ of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliated entities.

The parties hereto have executed or caused to be executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

	SEMELE GROUP, INC. By: ______________________________

	James A. Coyne, President Address: 200 Nyala Farms Westport, CT 06880
AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED: INDEMNITEE: _________________________ Address: __________________________ __________________________ __________________________ (address)	

Exhibit B

The capitalized terms used in this Exhibit B have the meanings set forth in the attached Agreement.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Tender Offer or the Agreement, the Purchasers shall not be required to accept for payment or, subject to any applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, including Rule 14e-1(c) under the Exchange Act (relating to Purchasers obligation to pay for or return tendered shares of the Company s common stock after the termination or withdrawal of the Tender Offer), to pay for any such shares, and may terminate the Tender Offer, if at any time on or after January 14, 2004 and prior to the acceptance for payment of or payment for tendered shares, any of the following conditions shall occur and be continuing:

(a) there shall be instituted or pending any action or proceeding before any domestic court, government or governmental entity, other than by the Company, a stockholder of the Company or any person affiliated with the Company, (i) challenging or seeking to make illegal, to delay materially or otherwise to restrain or prohibit the making of the Tender Offer, the acceptance for payment of or payment for some of or all the shares by the Purchasers or the consummation by Split, (ii) seeking to prohibit or impose material limitations on the ability of the Purchasers effectively to exercise full rights of ownership of their shares of common stock of the Company or seeking to prohibit Purchasers from effectively controlling in any material respect the business and operations of the Company, (iii) seeking to require divestiture by the Purchasers of any shares of common stock of the Company or seeking to obtain from the Company or the Purchasers, by reason of any of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement any damages that are material to the Company or the Purchasers, or (iv) that otherwise, in the reasonable judgment of the Purchasers, is likely to materially adversely affect the Company or the Purchasers, provided that, in any such case, the Purchasers shall have used their commercially reasonable efforts to defeat or have vacated such action or proceeding and shall have failed to do so; or

(b) there shall be any action taken, or any statute, rule, regulation, injunction, interpretation, judgment, order or decree enacted, enforced, promulgated, issued or deemed applicable to the Purchasers, the Company, the Tender Offer or the Split, by any court, government or governmental entity; or

(c) there shall have occurred (i) any general suspension of trading in, or limitation on prices for, securities on the New

York Stock Exchange, which suspension or limitation shall continue for at least three consecutive trading days, (ii) any decline in either the Dow Jones Industrial Average or the Standard and Poor s 500 Index by an amount in excess of 25%, measured from January 14, 2004 (iii) a declaration of a banking moratorium or any suspension of payments in respect of banks in the United States, (iv) a commencement of a war or armed hostilities or other national or international calamity directly or indirectly involving the United States which would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on the capital markets of the United States, or (v) in the case of any of the foregoing existing on the date of this Agreement, a material acceleration, escalation or worsening thereof; or

(d) the Company shall have breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its covenants or agreements under the Agreement, or any of the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the Agreement shall not be true and correct; or

(e) the Agreement shall have been terminated in accordance with its terms; or

(f) a tender offer or exchange offer for more than 50% of the issued and outstanding shares of the common stock of the Company shall have been made or publicly proposed by a third party for a price in excess of $1.40; or

(g) the Board of Directors of the Company withdraws or modifies in a manner adverse to Purchasers its approval or recommendation of the Tender Offer, the Agreement or the Split;

which, in the reasonable judgment of the Purchasers, in any such case, and regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any such condition, makes it inadvisable to proceed with the Tender Offer and/or with such acceptance for payment or payments.

The foregoing conditions are for the sole benefit of the Purchasers and may be asserted by the Purchasers regardless of the circumstances giving rise to such condition or may be waived by the Purchasers in whole or in part at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. The failure by the Purchasers at any time to exercise any of the foregoing rights shall not be deemed a waiver of any such right, the waiver of any such right with respect to particular facts and circumstances shall not be deemed a waiver with respect to any other facts and circumstances and each such right shall be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time and from time to time.

APPENDIX C

January 14, 2004

Special Committee of the Board of Directors

Semele Group, Inc.

200 Nyala Farms

Westport, CT 06880

Dear Special Committee:

The Special Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Special Committee") of Semele Group, Inc. ("Semele" or the "Company") has engaged Duff & Phelps, LLC ("Duff & Phelps") as its independent financial advisor to provide an opinion (the "Opinion") as to the fairness to the unaffiliated shareholders of Semele , other than Gary Engle, James Coyne, and their respective affiliates (the "Unaffiliated Shareholders"), from a financial point of view, of the contemplated transaction described below (the "Proposed Transaction")(without giving effect to any impact of the Proposed Transaction on any particular shareholder other than in its capacity as a shareholder). Previously, Duff & Phelps has not provided financial advisory services to the Company.

Description of the Proposed Transaction

The Proposed Transaction involves an offer whereby Gary Engle and James Coyne, respectively Semele s CEO and COO (the "Purchasers"), who together with their affiliates are the beneficial owners of approximately 58% of the outstanding common stock of Semele, propose to acquire substantially all of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company not already owned by Purchasers for $1.40 per share (the "Per Share Amount"), subject to the Company completing a 4,001 to 1 reverse stock split (the "Reverse Split") immediately followed by a 1 to 4,001 forward stock split (the "Forward Split", and together with the Reverse Split, the "Split"). The Proposed Transaction must be approved by a majority of the Unaffilated Shareholders present and voting at the special meeting ("Shareholder Approval"). As a result of the Reverse Split, shareholders holding fewer than 4,001 shares will receive $1.40 per pre-Reverse Split share in cash for their shares. Additionally, Purchasers will, as soon as reasonably practicable following Shareholder Approval, commence a tender offer to purchase all of the outstanding shares of common stock, except for shares owned by the Purchasers and that are not otherwise being purchased as a result of the Reverse Split described previously, at a price of $1.40 per share of common stock post-Split (the "Tender Offer"). The Proposed Transaction is not contingent on any financing conditions.

Scope of Analysis

In connection with this Opinion, we have made such reviews, analyses and inquiries, as we have deemed necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. Our due diligence with regards to the Proposed Transaction included, but

was not limited to, the items summarized below.

1. Conducted meetings with members of the senior management team of Semele at the offices of Airem Capital in St. Petersburg, Florida on October 28, 2003, including Jim Coyne, President, and Rick Brock, Chief Financial Officer;

2. Reviewed Semele s financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

3. Reviewed agreement dated January 14, 2004 between the Company and the Purchaser ("Agreement");

4. Reviewed Ariston Corporation Trial Balance as of September 30, 2003;

5. Reviewed Semele Detail of Book Value and Fair Market Value of assets by operating segment as of September 30, 2003;

6. Reviewed First Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BMIF/BSLF II Rancho Malibu Limited Partnership dated June 23, 2003;

7. Reviewed Jones & Company real estate appraisal dated March 1, 2003;

8. Reviewed Company prepared balance sheet for AFG Investment Trust A for the three months ended September 30, 2003;

9. Reviewed Company prepared balance sheet for AFG Investment Trust B for the three months ended September 30, 2003;

10. Reviewed AFG Investment Trust C financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

11. Reviewed AFG Investment Trust D financial statements and SEC filings, including the annual report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2002 and quarterly report on Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2003;

12. Reviewed MILPI Holdings LLC audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002;

13. Reviewed SEC filings related to MILPI Holdings LLC s acquisition of PLM including: (1) Tender Offer dated December 29, 2000 and related amendments thereto, (2) Proxy Statement dated December 21, 2001 related to 17% of PLM stock not previously tendered;

14. Reviewed Proxy Statement dated November 25, 2002 related to the sale of AFG Investment Trust A s interest in MILPI Holdings LLC;

15. Reviewed Proxy Statement dated November 25, 2002 related to the sale of AFG Investment Trust B s interest in MILPI Holdings LLC;

16. Reviewed KPMG Valuation Report dated January 1, 2002 regarding MILPI Holdings LLC;

17. Reviewed Imperial Capital LLC s fairness opinion letter dated December 1, 2003 to AFG Investment Trust C and AFG Investment Trust D (the "Trusts") regarding the consideration to be received by the Trusts in connection with the sale of 100% of the Trust s membership interests in MILPI Holdings LLC;

18. Reviewed financial statements of DSC/Purgatory LLC for the year ended April 30, 2003;

19. Reviewed financial statements of Mountain Springs Kirkwood LLC for the year ended April 30, 2003;

20. Reviewed Draft Purchase and Sale Contract between AFG Realty Corporation and Intrepid Real Estate, LLC;

21. Reviewed AFG International Partners Limited Partnership I Operating Agreement dated September 14, 1994, and related amendments thereto;

22. Reviewed AFG International Partners Limited Partnership II Operating Agreement dated November 1, 1994, and related amendments thereto;

23. Reviewed Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of EFG Kirkwood LLC dated May 1, 1999;

24. Reviewed Mountain Springs Resorts LLC Operating Agreement dated October 24, 2002;

25. Reviewed minutes of the Board of Directors from November 21, 2000 through February 4, 2003;

26. Reviewed minutes of the Special Committee of the Board of Directors from February 6, 2002 through October 9, 2002;

27. Reviewed Marshall & Stevens Fair Market Valuation of Equity Interests Held by AFG Investment Trust A and Trust B in EFG Kirkwood LLC as of December 31, 2002.

28. Reviewed letter from James A. Coyne dated October 22, 2003 to Joseph W. Callaway of Wilmington Trust Company, as liquidating trustee of AFG Investment Trust A Liquidating Trust and AFG Investment Trust B Liquidating Trust, regarding Equis II Corporation s revised offer to purchase the trusts ownership interests in EFG Kirkwood and related interests in EFG Palisades;

29. Reviewed First Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and Equis Financial Group LP (original principal amount of $10,450,000);

30. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and GDE Investment Corporation (original principal amount of $8,224,667);

31. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and James A. Coyne (original principal amount of $4,915,333);

32. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Zoe P. Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

33. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Sydney Peyton Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

34. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Kristen Engle Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

35. Reviewed Fourth Allonge to Promissory Note dated September 4, 2003 between Semele and GDE Investment Corporation as successor in interest to Staci Albury Trust (original principal amount of $365,000);

36. Analyzed the historical trading price and trading volume of Semele s common stock;

37. Reviewed internal Company documents regarding organizational and equity ownership structure; and

38. Reviewed certain other relevant, publicly available information, including economic, industry, and investment information.

Duff & Phelps also took into account its assessment of general economic, market and financial conditions, as well as its experience in securities and business valuation, in general, and with respect to similar transactions, in particular. Duff & Phelps did not make any independent evaluation, appraisal or physical inspection of the Company s solvency or of any specific assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise). This Opinion should not be construed as a valuation opinion, credit rating, solvency opinion, an analysis of the Company s credit worthiness or otherwise as tax advice or as accounting advice. In rendering this Opinion, Duff & Phelps relied upon the fact that the Special Committee and the Company have been advised by counsel as to all legal matters with respect to the Proposed Transaction, including whether all procedures required by law to be taken in connection with the Proposed Transaction have been duly, validly and timely taken; and Duff & Phelps has not made, and assumes no responsibility to make, any representation, or render any opinion, as to any legal matter.

In preparing its forecasts, performing its analysis and rendering its Opinion with respect to the Proposed Transaction, Duff & Phelps (i) relied upon the accuracy, completeness, and fair presentation of all information, data, advice, opinions and representations obtained from public sources or provided to it from private sources, including Company management, and did not attempt to independently verify such information, (ii) assumed that any estimates, evaluations and projections furnished to Duff & Phelps were reasonably prepared and based upon the last currently available information and good faith judgment of the person furnishing the same, and (iii) assumed that the final version of all documents reviewed by us in draft form conform in all material respects to the drafts reviewed. Duff & Phelps Opinion further assumes that information supplied and representations made by Company management are

substantially accurate regarding the Company and the Proposed Transaction. Neither Company management nor the Special Committee placed any limitation upon Duff & Phelps with respect to the procedures followed or factors considered by Duff & Phelps in rendering its Opinion.

In our analysis and in connection with the preparation of this Opinion, Duff & Phelps has made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business, market and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of any party involved in the Proposed Transaction. Duff & Phelps has also assumed that all of the conditions precedent required to implement the Proposed Transaction will be satisfied and that the Proposed Transaction will be completed in accordance with the Agreement as of January 14, 2004.

The basis and methodology for this Opinion have been designed specifically for the express purposes of the Special Committee and may not translate to any other purposes.

Duff & Phelps has prepared this Opinion effective as of January 14, 2004. The Opinion is necessarily based upon market, economic, financial and other conditions as they exist and can be evaluated as of such date, and Duff & Phelps disclaims any undertaking or obligation to advise any person of any change in any fact or matter affecting the Opinion which may come or be brought to the attention of Duff & Phelps after the date hereof. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, in the event that there is any change in any fact or matter affecting the Opinion after the date hereof and prior to the completion of the Proposed Transaction, Duff & Phelps reserves the right to change, modify or withdraw the Opinion.

It is understood that this Opinion is for the information of the Special Committee in connection with its consideration of the Proposed Transaction and may not be used for any other purpose without our prior written consent, except that this Opinion may be included in its entirety in any filing made by the Company in respect of the Proposed Transaction with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In addition, this Opinion is not a recommendation as to how any shareholder should vote or act with respect to any matters relating to the Proposed Transaction, or whether to proceed with the Proposed Transaction or any related transaction, nor does it indicate that the consideration paid is the best possible attainable under any circumstances. The decision as to whether to proceed with the Proposed Transaction or any related transaction may depend on an assessment of factors unrelated to the financial analysis on which this Opinion is based.

You may summarize or otherwise reference the existence of this Opinion in any proxy statement or other document distributed to shareholders of the Company in connection with the Proposed Transaction or required by law or regulation to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, provided that any such summary or reference language shall be subject to prior approval by Duff & Phelps. Said approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Except as described above, without our prior consent, this Opinion may not be quoted or referred to, in whole or in part, in any written document. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other agreement between the parties hereto, both Duff & Phelps and the Company (and each of their employees, representatives or other agents) may disclose to any and all persons, entities and governmental bodies, without limitation of any kind, the "tax treatment" and "tax structure" (in each case within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4) of the transactions contemplated herein.

Conclusion

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, Duff & Phelps is of the opinion that the $1.40 per share cash consideration to be received by the Unaffiliated Shareholders as a result of the Reverse Split is fair to the Unaffiliated Shareholders of Semele, from a financial point of view, (without giving effect to any impacts of the Proposed Transaction on any particular shareholder other than in its capacity as a shareholder) and the $1.40 per share cash consideration to be received by the Unaffiliated Shareholders as a result of the Tender Offer is fair to the Unaffiliated Shareholders of Semele, from a financial point of view, (without giving effect to any impacts of the Proposed Transaction on any particular shareholder other than in its capacity as a shareholder).

Respectfully submitted,

Duff & Phelps, llc

JSS:oab

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX E

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The audited financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003 have previously been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 10-KSB. The unaudited pro forma financial information presented are based on the estimates and information set forth herein and have been prepared utilizing the audited financial statements and notes thereto appearing in the Company s Form 10-KSB as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003. The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with the historical audited financial statements of the Company, including the related notes thereto.

The following unaudited pro forma financial information of the Company is presented to give effect to a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split, a stock purchase by the Company of any stockholder then owning less than one share, followed by a 4,001-for-1 forward split as described in Proposal No. 1. Pursuant to the reverse stock split, each 4,001 shares of Common Stock outstanding will be converted into one share of Common Stock. After the reverse stock split, any stockholders then owning less than one share of stock split will have their stock purchased by the Company for a price of $1.40 per share on a pre-split share basis. After the stock purchase, the Company will effect to a 4,001-for-1 forward split in which each share of Common Stock outstanding will be converted into 4,001 shares of Common Stock. Accordingly, all stockholders who do not have their shares purchased by the Company will own the same number of shares before and after the reverse and forward splits are completed.

As required by Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X, the Company s unaudited pro forma statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2003 has been prepared as if the reverse and forward split and stock purchase occurred on January 1, 2003. The Company s unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of December 31, 2003 has been prepared as if the reverse and forward split and stock purchase occurred on December 31, 2003.

The accompanying financial statements are unaudited and are not necessarily indicative of the results that would have occurred if the transaction had occurred on January 1, 2003, or any particular date thereafter, nor do they purport to represent the financial position or results of operations that may be achieved by the Company in future periods.

THIS REVISED APPENDIX PROVIDES A PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2003 AND A PRO FORMA STATMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003. THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPENDIX, AS ORIGINALLY FILED, PROVIDED A PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 AND PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2003 AND THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002.

Pro Forma Statement of Financial Position
December 31, 2003

(in thousands of dollars, except per share and share amounts)
(unaudited)

	Historical at December 31, 2003	Pro forma Adjustment	Pro forma at December 31, 2003
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,268	$ (722)A	$ 10,546
Restricted cash	581		581
Rents and other receivables	647		647
Loan receivable from Kettle Valley	1,044		1,044
Equipment held for lease, net of accumulated depreciation of $23,796	1,922		1,922
Railcars held for lease, net of accumulated depreciation of $889	11,889		11,889
Real estate held for development	-		-
Land	1,929		1,929
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation of $3,146	8,787		8,787
Interests in affiliated companies	18,197		18,197
Interests in non-affiliated companies	27,642		27,642
Other assets	3,194		3,194
Due from affiliates	4,186		4,186
Goodwill	1,377		1,377
Total assets	$ 92,663	$ (722)	$ 91,941
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 7,838		$ 7,838
Deferred rental income	20		20
Other liabilities	-		-
Indebtedness	19,568		19,568
Indebtedness and other obligations to affiliates	28,784		28,784
Deferred income taxes	15,261		15,261
Total liabilities	71,471	-	71,471

Minority interests	32,417	-	32,417
Commitments and contingencies			
Stockholders' deficit			
Common stock, $0.10 par value per share; 5,000,000 shares authorized;			
2,916,647 shares issued before and after the pro forma adjustment	292		292
Additional paid in capital	172,055		172,055
Accumulated deficit	(170,821)		(170,821)
Deferred compensation, 164,279 shares	(817)		(817)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	1,441		1,441
Treasury stock at cost, 816,960 and 1,332,568 shares before and after			
the pro forma adjustment, respectively	(13,375)	(722)A	(14,097)
Total stockholders' deficit	(11,225)	(722)	(11,947)
Total liabilities, minority interests and stockholders' deficit	$ 92,663	$ (722)	$ 91,941

See accompanying notes.

- -

Pro Forma Statements of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 2003
(in thousands of dollars, except per share and share amounts)
(unaudited)

	Historical at December 31, 2003	Pro Forma Adjustment	Pro Forma For the Year Ended December 31, 2003
Revenues			
Lease revenue	$ 12,310	$ -	$ 12,310
Management fee income	4,309		4,309
Acquisition and lease negotiation fee income	700		700
Interest and investment income	356	(7)B	349
Interest income affiliates	263		263
Gain on disposition of equipment to non-affiliates	2,118		2,118

Gain on disposition of equipment to affiliates	184		184
Loss on disposition of equipment	(7,667)		(7,667)
Other income	732		732
Total revenues	13,305	(7)	13,298
Expenses			
Depreciation and amortization	7,458		7,458
Impairment of interests in affiliated and non-affiliated			-
companies and buildings	1,214		1,214
Impairment of goodwill	6,101		6,101
Interest on indebtedness	3,114		3,114
Interest on indebtedness and other obligations affiliates	2,182		2,182
General and administrative	7,841		7,841
Fees and expenses affiliates	678		678
Total expenses	28,588	-	28,588
Loss before equity income, other income, income taxes and minority interests	(15,283)	(7)	(15,290)
Other Income			
Gain on extinguishment of debt	7,667		7,667
Other income	5,719		5,719
Total other income	13,386	-	13,386
Income (Loss) from Equity Interests			
Equity income in affiliated companies	718		718
Equity loss in non-affiliated companies	(185)		(185)
Total income from equity interests	533	-	533
Provision for income taxes	(147)		(147)
Elimination of consolidated subsidiaries minority interests	945		945
Net loss	$ (566)	$ (7)	$ (573)
Net loss per common share basic and diluted	$ (0.27)		$ (0.36)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding	2,099,687		1,584,079

See accompanying notes.

- -

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited pro forma financial information of the Company has been presented to give effect to a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split, a stock purchase by the Company of any stockholder then owning less than one share, followed by a 4,001-for-1 forward split as described in Proposal No. 1 contained in this Solicitation Statement.

The Company s unaudited pro forma statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2003 has been prepared as if reverse split, stock purchase and forward split occurred on January 1, 2003. The Company s unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of December 31, 2003 has been prepared as if the reverse split, stock purchase and forward split occurred on December 31, 2003.

The accompanying financial statements are unaudited and are not necessarily indicative of the results that would have occurred if the transaction had occurred on January 1, 2003, or any particular date thereafter, nor do they purport to represent the financial position or results of operations that may be achieved by the Company in future periods.
Note 2 Pro Forma Adjustments

The pro forma adjustment outlined below relate to a 1-for-4,001 reverse stock split, a stock purchase by the Company of any stockholder then owning less than one share, followed by a 4,001-for-1 forward split as described in Proposal No. 1. Pursuant to the reverse stock split, each 4,001 shares of Common Stock outstanding will be converted into one share of Common Stock. Stockholders then owning less than one share after the reverse stock split will be purchased by the Company for a price of $1.40 per share on a pre-split share basis. After the stock purchase, the Company will effect a 4,001-for-1 forward split in which each share of Common Stock outstanding will be converted into 4,001 shares of Common Stock. Accordingly, all stockholders who do not have their shares purchased by the Company will own the same number of shares before after the reverse and forward splits are completed.

(A) Adjustment to record the purchase of all shares held by stockholders owning less than one share after the reverse stock split. The Company estimates 515,608 pre-split shares (128.9 post-split shares) will be purchased at a pre-split price of $1.40 per share ($5,601 per post-split share).

(B) Adjustment to reverse interest income earned after the stock purchase on the cash used to purchase the fractional shares. The Company estimated an average interest rate of 1% earned on the cash used to purchase the fractional shares.

The Company s book value per share was ($5.35) and ($7.54) as of December 31, 2003 before and after the pro forma adjustment, respectively. The Company s fixed-charge ratio both before and after the pro forma adjustment was 0.38 for the year ended December 31, 2003, with a deficiency of $3,531,596.
- -

align="right" style="color: #000000; font-family: Times New Roman, Times, Serif; font-size: 13.33px; text-align: right; margin-top: 0px; margin-bottom: 0px; padding-bottom: pt; text-indent: 0px; padding-left: 0px; margin-right: 0px;">
7,999

	—
	21,729
Servicing fee income	
	1,719
	—
	—
	1,719
Servicing costs	
	761
	—
	—
	761
Net servicing income	
	958
	—
	—
	958
Other income	
	(693)
	(3,118)

	—
Other operating expenses	(3,811)
	—
	—
	5,864
	5,864
Corporate business taxes	(343)
	—
	—
	(343)
Net income (loss)	**$ 14,338**
	$ 4,881
	$ (5,864)
	$ 13,355

	Year Ended December 31, 2014			
	Servicing Related Assets	**RMBS**	**All Other**	**Total**
Interest income	$ 15,854	$ 10,643	$ —	$ 26,497
Interest expense	—	4,307	—	4,307

Net interest income	15,854	6,336	—	22,190
Servicing fee income	—	—	—	—
Servicing costs	—	—	—	—
Net servicing income	—	—	—	—
Other income	(5,100)	(9,267)	—	(14,367)
Other operating expenses	—	—	5,588	5,588
Corporate business taxes	(140)	—	—	(140)
Net income (loss)	**$ 10,894**	**$ (2,931)**	**$ (5,588)**	**$ 2,375**

	Year Ended December 31, 2013			
	Servicing Related Assets	**RMBS**	**All Other**	**Total**
Interest income	$ 4,305	$ 1,923	$ —	$ 6,228
Interest expense	—	867	—	867
Net interest income	4,305	1,056	—	5,361
Servicing fee income	—	—	—	—
Servicing costs	—	—	—	—
Net servicing income	—	—	—	—
Other income	14,894	2,279	—	17,173
Other operating expenses	—	—	1,332	1,332
Corporate business taxes	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	**$ 19,199**	**$ 3,335**	**$ (1,332)**	**$ 21,202**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Interest Income

Interest income for the year ended December 31, 2015, was $27.7 million as compared to $26.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, after giving effect for the estimated catch up premium amortization (benefit) cost of $1.9 million and $1.5 million, respectively. The entire $1.2 million increase in interest income was related to RMBS.

Interest Expense

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2015, was $6.0 million as compared to $4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The $1.7 million increase was comprised of $0.6 million from Servicing Related Assets and $1.1 million from RMBS. The changes were primarily due to additional repurchase agreement borrowings, FHLBI advances and borrowings on our $25 million Term Loan which was fully drawn as of December 31, 2015 and an overall increase in repurchase rates.

Change in Fair Value of Investments in Servicing Related Assets

The fair value of our investments in Servicing Related Assets for the year ended December 31, 2015, decreased by $1.1 million primarily due to fluctuations in the modeled prepayment speeds which resulted in a decrease in the fair value of Excess MSR Pool 1 of approximately $2.5 million. The fair value of Excess MSR Pool 2 increased by approximately $2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2014.

Change in Fair Value of Derivatives

The fair value of derivatives at December 31, 2015 decreased by approximately $60,000 from December 31, 2014, primarily due to changes in interest rates.

General and Administrative Expense

General and administrative expense for the year ended December 31, 2015 increased by approximately $140,000 from the year ended December 31, 2014, primarily due to the addition of Aurora and associated acquisition costs.

Management Fees to Affiliate

Management fees for the year ended December 31, 2015 increased by approximately $0.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2014, primarily due to the estimated catch up premium amortization realized in 2015.

Net Income Allocated to LTIP - OP Units

Net income allocated to LTIP—OP Units which are owned by directors and officers of the Company and by certain employees of Freedom Mortgage who provide services to us through the Manager, represents approximately 1.4% of net income for the year ended December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Set forth below are the changes in our accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the periods indicated below (dollars in thousands):

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

	Year Ended December 31, 2015		
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2014	$	6,641	
Other comprehensive income (loss)		(6,838	)
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2015	$	(197	)
	Year Ended December 31, 2014		
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2013	$	(5,033	)
Other comprehensive income (loss)		11,674	
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2014	$	6,641	
	Year Ended December 31, 2013		
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2012	$	—	
Other comprehensive income (loss)		(5,033	)
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss), December 31, 2013	$	(5,033	)

Our GAAP equity changes as the values of our RMBS are marked to market each quarter, among other factors. The primary causes of mark to market changes are changes in interest rates and credit spreads. During the year ended December 31, 2015, a 9.8 basis point increase in the 10 Year US Treasury rate caused a net unrealized loss on our RMBS of approximately $6.8 million, recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This Management Discussion and Analysis section contains analysis and discussion of non-GAAP measurements. The non-GAAP measurements include the following:

- core earnings
- core earnings per average common share;

Core earnings is a non-GAAP financial measure and is defined as GAAP net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders, excluding realized gain (loss) on RMBS, realized gain (loss) on derivatives, unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives and unrealized gain (loss) on investments in Excess MSRs and MSRs and adjusted to exclude outstanding LTIP-OP units in our operating partnership. Additionally, core earnings excludes (1) any estimated catch up premium amortization (benefit) cost due to the use of current rather than historical estimates of CPR for amortization of Excess MSRs and (2) the amortization of MSRs. Core earnings are provided for purposes of comparability to other issuers that invest in residential mortgage-related assets. The Company believes providing investors with core earnings, in addition to related GAAP financial measures, gives investors greater transparency into the Company s ongoing operational performance. The concept of core earnings does have significant limitations, including the exclusion of realized and unrealized gains (losses), and may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures of other peers, which may use different calculations. As a result, core earnings should not be considered a substitute for the Company s GAAP net income (loss) or as a measure of the Company s liquidity.

The Company believes that core earnings and core earnings per average common share provide meaningful information to consider, in addition to the respective amounts prepared in accordance with GAAP. The non-GAAP measures help the Company to evaluate its financial position and performance without the effects of certain transactions and GAAP adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the Company s current investment portfolio and operations.

42

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Although the Company believes that the calculation of non-GAAP financial measures described above helps evaluate and measure the Company s financial position and performance without the effects of certain transactions, it is of limited usefulness as an analytical tool. Other market participants may calculate core earnings and core earnings per average common share differently than the Company calculates them, making comparative analysis difficult. Therefore, the non-GAAP financial measures should not be viewed in isolation and are not a substitute for net income (loss), net income (loss) per share available (related) to common stockholders, interest expense and net interest income computed in accordance with GAAP.

Core Earnings Summary

Core earnings for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased by approximately $503,000, or $0.07 per average common share due to the additional costs due to our acquisition of Aurora Financial Group.

The following table provides GAAP measures of net income (loss) and details with respect to reconciling the aforementioned line items to core earnings and related per average common share amounts, for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Net income (loss)	$ 13,355	$ 2,375	$ 21,202
Realized (gain) loss on RMBS, net	(854)	60	527
Realized (gain) loss on derivatives, net	3,913	2,643	(59)
Realized (gain) loss on acquired assets, net	(449)	—	—
Unrealized (gain) loss on derivatives, net	59	6,564	(2,747)
Unrealized (gain) loss on investments in Excess MSRs	19	5,100	(14,894)
Unrealized (gain) loss on investments in MSRs	1,123	—	—
Estimated catch up premium amortization (benefit) cost	(1,862)	(1,536)	(753)
Amortization of MSRs	(556)	—	—
Total core earnings:	$ 14,748	$ 15,206	$ 3,276
Core earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	(156)	(111)	(16)
Core Earnings Attributable to Common Stockholders	**$ 14,592**	**$ 15,095**	**$ 3,260**
Core Earnings Attributable to Common Stockholders, per Share[(A)]	**$ 1.94**	**$ 2.01**	**$ 1.93**
GAAP Net income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock	**$ 1.76**	**$ 0.31**	**$ 12.50**

(A) Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Our Portfolio

Excess MSRs

As of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had approximately $78.0 million and $91.3 million, respectively estimated carrying value of Excess MSRs. Our investments represents between a 50% and 85% interest in the Excess MSRs on three pools of mortgage loans with an aggregate UPB at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, of approximately $15.0 billion and $17.5 billion, respectively. Freedom Mortgage is the servicer of the loans

underlying these Excess MSRs, and it earns a basic fee and all ancillary income associated with the portfolios in exchange for providing all servicing functions. In addition, Freedom Mortgage retains the remaining interest in the Excess MSRs. We do not have any servicing duties, liabilities or obligations associated with the servicing of the portfolios underlying these Excess MSRs. These investments in Excess MSRs are subject to recapture agreements with Freedom Mortgage. Under the recapture agreements, we are generally entitled to our percentage interest in the Excess MSRs on any initial or subsequent refinancing by Freedom Mortgage of a loan in the original portfolio. In other words, we are generally entitled to our percentage interest in the Excess MSRs on both (i) a loan resulting from a refinancing by Freedom Mortgage of a loan in the original portfolio, and (ii) a loan resulting from a refinancing by Freedom Mortgage of a previously recaptured loan.

43

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Upon completion of our IPO and the concurrent private placement, we entered into two separate Excess MSR acquisition and recapture agreements with Freedom Mortgage related to our investments in Excess MSRs. We also entered into a flow and bulk purchase agreement related to future purchases of Excess MSRs from Freedom Mortgage. In three separate transactions in 2014, we purchased from Freedom Mortgage Excess MSRs on mortgage loans with an aggregate UPB of approximately $334.7 million. We acquired an interest between 71% and 85% in the Excess MSRs for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $2.174 million. The terms of the purchase include recapture provisions that are the same as those in the Excess MSR acquisition agreements we entered into with Freedom Mortgage in October 2013.

The mortgage loans underlying the Excess MSRs purchased in 2014 are collectively referred to as Pool 2014, and the recapture provisions, which are identical, are collectively referred to as the Pool 2014—Recapture Agreement.

The following tables summarize the collateral characteristics of the loans underlying our Excess MSR investments as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Excess MSR Collateral Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

			Collateral Characteristics					
	Current Carrying Amount	**Original Principal Balance**	**Current Principal Balance**	**Number of Loans**	**WA Coupon**	**WA Maturity (months)**	**Weighted Average Loan Age (months)**	**ARMs %(A)**
Pool 1								
Original Pool	$ 38,633	$ 10,026,722	$ 6,865,916	37,204	3.49 %	311	36	0.9 %
Recaptured Loans	4,204	—	550,549	2,834	3.77 %	331	7	0.5 %
Recapture Agreement	645	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 1 Total/WA	**43,482**	**10,026,722**	**7,416,465**	**40,038**	3.51 %	312	34	0.8 %
Pool 2								
Original Pool	17,967	10,704,024	5,041,239	34,109	2.35 %	318	41	100.0 %
Recaptured Loans	14,371	—	2,238,467	13,832	3.74 %	342	9	0.1 %
Recapture Agreement	716	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 2 Total/WA	**33,054**	**10,704,024**	**7,279,706**	**47,941**	2.78 %	325	31	69.3 %
Pool 2014								
Original Pool	947	334,672	197,900	1,242	3.65 %	327	30	0.0 %
Recaptured Loans	559	—	67,990	321	3.65 %	335	9	—
Recapture Agreement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 2014 Total/WA	**1,506**	**334,672**	**265,890**	**1,563**	3.65 %	329	25	—%
	$ 78,042	**$ 21,065,418**	**$ 14,962,061**	**89,542**	3.16 %	319	32	34.1 %

Total/Weighted Average

44

TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of December 31, 2014

	Collateral Characteristics							
	Current Carrying Amount	Original Principal Balance	Current Principal Balance	Number of Loans	WA Coupon	WA Maturity (months)	Weighted Average Loan Age (months)	ARMs %(A)
Pool 1								
Original Pool	$ 53,586	$ 10,026,722	$ 8,605,932	44,787	3.50 %	323	24	1.0 %
Recaptured Loans	601	—	109,815	495	4.11 %	340	5	—
Recapture Agreement	611	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 1 Total/WA	**54,798**	**10,026,722**	**8,715,747**	**45,282**	**3.51 %**	**324**	**24**	**1.0 %**
Pool 2								
Original Pool	24,988	10,704,024	6,902,453	44,089	2.50 %	331	28	100.0 %
Recaptured Loans	8,688	—	1,573,522	9,500	3.99 %	349	5	—
Recapture Agreement	1,262	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 2 Total/WA	**34,938**	**10,704,024**	**8,475,975**	**53,589**	**2.77 %**	**334**	**23**	**81.4 %**
Pool 2014								
Original Pool	1,405	334,672	276,652	1,610	3.68 %	340	17	—%
Recaptured Loans	181	—	31,910	149	3.93 %	346	3	—
Recapture Agreement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pool 2014 Total/WA	**1,586**	**334,672**	**308,562**	**1,759**	**3.71 %**	**341**	**16**	**—%**
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 91,322**	**$ 21,065,418**	**$ 17,500,284**	**100,630**	**3.16 %**	**329**	**23**	**39.9 %**

(A) ARMs % represents the percentage of the total principal balance of the pool that corresponds to ARMs and hybrid ARMs.

MSRs

By virtue of our acquisition of Aurora on May 29, 2015, we acquired its portfolio of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac MSRs. In addition, on October 30, 2015, Aurora acquired a portfolio of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac MSRs with an aggregate UPB of approximately $1.4 billion. The following tables set forth certain characteristics of the mortgage loans underlying those MSRs as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

MSR Collateral Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

Collateral Characteristics

ARMs %(A)

	Current Carrying Amount	Current Principal Balance	WA Coupon	WA Servicing Fee	WA Maturity (months)	Weighted Average Loan Age (months)	
MSRs							
Conventional	$ 19,761	$ 2,016,351	3.76 %	0.25 %	273	31	0.2 %
MSR Total/WA	**19,761**	**2,016,351**	**3.76 %**	**0.25 %**	**273**	**31**	**0.2 %**

(A) ARMs % represents the percentage of the total principal balance of the pool that corresponds to ARMs and hybrid ARMs.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RMBS

The following tables summarize the characteristics of our RMBS portfolio and certain characteristics of the collateral underlying our RMBS as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

RMBS Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

			Gross Unrealized					Weighted Average		
Asset Type	**Original Face Value**	**Book Value**	**Gains**	**Losses**	**Carrying Value(A)**	**Number of Securities**	**Rating**	**Coupon**	**Yield(C)**	**Maturity (Years)(D)**
RMBS										
Fannie Mae	$ 329,767	$ 308,367	$ 1,961	$ (1,556)	$ 308,772	44	(B)	3.77 %	3.59 %	24
Freddie Mac	208,154	193,567	821	(977)	193,411	24	(B)	3.61 %	3.48 %	24
CMOs	16,646	6,493	-	(434)	6,059	4	Unrated	4.55 %	7.39 %	10
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 554,567**	**$ 508,427**	**$ 2,782**	**$ (2,967)**	**$ 508,242**	**72**		**3.72 %**	**3.60 %**	**23**

As of December 31, 2014

			Gross Unrealized					Weighted Average		
Asset Type	**Original Face Value**	**Book Value**	**Gains**	**Losses**	**Carrying Value(A)**	**Number of Securities**	**Rating**	**Coupon**	**Yield(C)**	**Maturity (Years)(D)**
RMBS										
Fannie Mae	$ 267,516	$ 263,924	$ 4,674	$ (10)	$ 268,588	33	(B)	3.89 %	3.72 %	24
Freddie Mac	144,064	138,333	2,143	—	140,476	17	(B)	3.75 %	3.20 %	23
CMOs	25,964	7,105	—	(166)	6,939	4	Unrated	4.18 %	13.04 %	14
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 437,544**	**$ 409,362**	**$ 6,817**	**$ (176)**	**$ 416,003**	**54**		**3.85 %**	**3.70 %**	**23**

(A) See Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 9. Fair Value regarding the estimation of fair value, which is equal to carrying value for all securities.

(B) We used an implied AAA rating for the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac securities, other than CMOs, which are unrated.

(C) The weighted average yield is based on the most recent annualized monthly interest income, divided by the Book Value. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

(D) The weighted average maturity is based on the timing of expected principal reduction on the assets.

The following table summarizes the net interest spread of our RMBS portfolio as of the dates indicated:

Net Interest Spread

	December 31, 2015	**December 31, 2014**	**December 31, 2013**
Weighted Average Asset Yield	2.61 %	3.05 %	2.98 %
Weighted Average Interest Expense	1.15 %	1.39 %	1.55 %
Net Interest Spread	**1.46 %**	**1.66 %**	**1.43 %**

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is a measurement of our ability to meet potential cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund and maintain investments and other general business needs. Additionally, to maintain our status as a REIT under the Code, we must distribute annually at least 90% of our REIT taxable income. In future years, a portion of this requirement may be able to be met through stock dividends, rather than cash, subject to limitations based on the value of our stock.

Our primary sources of funds for liquidity consist of cash provided by operating activities (primarily income from our investments in Excess MSRs and RMBS and net servicing income from our MSRs), sales or repayments of RMBS and borrowings under repurchase agreements and the $24.3 million outstanding on the

46

$25 million Term Loan, which was fully drawn at December 31, 2015, and advances from the FHLBI. In the future, sources of funds for liquidity may include potential MSR financing, warehouse agreements, securitizations and the issuance of equity or debt securities, when feasible but will not include advances from the FHLBI unless the FHFA s rule regarding memberships of captive insurance companies in the FHLB system is reversed. Our primary uses of funds are the payment of interest, management fees, outstanding commitments, other operating expenses, investments in new or replacement assets and the repayment of borrowings, as well as dividends.

We funded the acquisition of our Excess MSRs on an unlevered basis. As of December 31, 2015, we had repurchase agreements with 18 counterparties and approximately $385.6 million of outstanding repurchase agreement borrowings from 12 of those counterparties, which were used to finance RMBS. As of December 31, 2015, the Company s exposure (defined as the amount of cash and securities pledged as collateral, less the borrowing under the repurchase agreement) to any of the counterparties under the repurchase agreements did not exceed five percent of the Company s equity. Under these agreements, which are uncommitted facilities, we sell a security to a counterparty and concurrently agree to repurchase the same security at a later date for a higher specified price. The sale price represents financing proceeds and the difference between the sale and repurchase prices represents interest on the financing. The price at which the security is sold generally represents the market value of the security less a discount or haircut . The weighted average haircut on our repurchase debt at December 31, 2015, was approximately 5.0%. During the term of the repurchase agreement, which can be as short as 30 days, the counterparty holds the security and posted margin as collateral. The counterparty monitors and calculates what it estimates to be the value of the collateral during the term of the agreement. If this value declines by more than a de minimis threshold, the counterparty requires us to post additional collateral (or margin) in order to maintain the initial haircut on the collateral. This margin is typically required to be posted in the form of cash and cash equivalents. Furthermore, we are, from time to time, a party to derivative agreements or financing arrangements that may be subject to margin calls based on the value of such instruments.

Set forth below is the average aggregate balance of borrowings under the Company s repurchase agreements for each of the periods shown and the aggregate balance as of the end of each such period, since our IPO (dollars in thousands):

Repurchase Agreement Average and Maximum Amounts

	RMBS Repurchase Agreements		
Quarter Ended	**Average Monthly Amount**	**Maximum Month-End Amount**	**Ending Amount**
December 31, 2015	$ 408,227	$ 443,446	$ 385,560
September 30, 2015	$ 396,013	$ 440,727	$ 440,727
June 30, 2015	$ 382,333	$ 384,386	$ 384,386
March 31, 2015	$ 376,083	$ 377,361	$ 373,868
December 31, 2014	$ 354,878	$ 363,493	$ 362,126
September 30, 2014	$ 315,830	$ 329,239	$ 329,239
June 30, 2014	$ 288,881	$ 293,747	$ 293,747
March 31, 2014	$ 263,505	$ 269,982	$ 269,982
December 31, 2013	$ 267,038	$ 270,555	$ 261,302
September 30, 2013	$ —	$ —	$ —

The fluctuations in the Company s borrowings under its repurchase agreements were primarily due to the temporary investment of funds borrowed under the Term Loan and principal payments on the Excess MSRs in advance of the redeployment into MSRs.

We seek to maintain adequate cash reserves and other sources of available liquidity to meet any margin calls resulting from decreases in value related to a reasonably possible (in the opinion of management) change in interest rates. We used a portion of the $25.0 million we borrowed under the Term Loan in order to acquire Aurora and to fund certain liabilities assumed as a result of that acquisition. The majority of balance of the loan proceeds have been invested in Servicing Related Assets. Interest on this loan is payable monthly at a weighted average interest rate of 5.57% per annum. Principal is due monthly and began in September 2015 based on a ten-year amortization schedule and will be due in full in April 2020.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

In connection with our acquisition of Aurora, we assumed the obligations under the MSR Facility with an outstanding balance of approximately $1.4 million. This facility was paid off and closed as of December 31, 2015.

As of December 31, 2015, we had FHLBI advances of approximately $62.3 million, which were used to finance RMBS. The weighted average haircut on our FHLBI advances at December 31, 2015, was approximately 4.9%. In addition, at December 31, 2015, CHMI Insurance held FHLBI Stock of approximately $3.3 million as required by the FHLBI

In January 2016, the FHFA released a final rule that amends regulations governing membership in the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) system. The final rule, which largely adopts the provisions included in the proposed rule issued by the FHFA in September 2014, prevents captive insurance companies from obtaining and maintaining membership in the FHLB system and, consequently, accessing low-cost funding through the FHLB system. The final rule became effective on February 19, 2016. Since CHMI Insurance became a member of the FHLBI after publication of the proposed rule, CHMI Insurance is required to terminate its membership in the FHLBI within one year following the effective date of the final rule. Under the final rule, CHMI Insurance has until the end of the one-year transition period (or until the date of termination, if earlier) to repay its existing advances. In addition, the final rule prohibits CHMI Insurance from taking new advances from the FHLBI or renewing existing advances.

As of the date of this filing, we have sufficient liquid assets to satisfy all of our short-term recourse liabilities. With respect to the next twelve months, we expect that our cash on hand combined with our cash flow provided by operations will be sufficient to satisfy our anticipated liquidity needs with respect to our current investment portfolio, including related financings, potential margin calls and operating expenses. While it is inherently more difficult to forecast beyond the next twelve months, we currently expect to meet our long-term liquidity requirements through our cash on hand and, if needed, additional borrowings, proceeds received from repurchase agreements and similar financings, proceeds from equity offerings and the liquidation or refinancing of our assets.

Our operating cash flow differs from our net income due primarily to: (i) accretion of discount or premium on our RMBS, (ii) unrealized gains or losses on our Servicing Related Assets, and (iii) other-than-temporary impairment on our securities, if any.

Repurchase Agreements

These short-term borrowings were used to finance certain of our investments in RMBS. The RMBS repurchase agreements are guaranteed by the Company. The weighted average difference between the market value of the assets and the face amount of available financing for the RMBS repurchase agreements, or the haircut, was 5.0% and 5.4% as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively indicated. The following tables provide additional information regarding our repurchase agreements (dollars in thousands):

Repurchase Agreement Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

	Repurchase Agreements		Weighted Average Rate	
Less than one month	$	93,926	0.55	%
One to three months		284,687	0.56	%
Greater than three months		6,947	0.52	%
Total/Weighted Average	**$**	**385,560**	**0.56**	**%**

As of December 31, 2014

	Repurchase Agreements		Weighted Average Rate	
Less than one month	$	78,988	0.38	%
One to three months		208,533	0.38	%
Greater than three months		74,605	0.38	%
Total/Weighted Average	**$**	**362,126**	**0.38**	**%**

48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The amount of collateral as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, including cash, was $404.1 million and $383.5 million, respectively.

The weighted average term to maturity of our borrowings under repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 was 47 days and 63 days, respectively.

FHLBI Advances

Prior to January 2016, these short-term borrowings were used to finance certain of our investments in RMBS. The FHLBI Advances are guaranteed by the Company. The weighted average difference between the market value of the assets and the face amount of available financing for the FHLBI Advances, or the haircut, was 4.9% as of December 31, 2015. The following table provides additional information regarding FHLBI Advances (dollars in thousands):

Federal Home Loan Bank Advance Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

		Federal Home Loan Bank advances	**Weighted Average Rate**	
Less than one month	$	15,000	0.44	%
One to three months		—	—	%
Greater than three months		47,250	0.57	%
Total/Weighted Average Federal Home Loan Bank advances	**$**	**62,250**	**0.54**	**%**

The amount of collateral as of December 31, 2015, including FHLBI stock and securities pledged but not being backed by any advances, was $86.4 million.

The weighted average term to maturity of our borrowings under FHLBI advances as of December 31, 2015 was 94 days.

Cash Flows

Operating and Investing Activities

Our operating activities provided cash of approximately $23.4 million and our investing activities used cash of approximately $113.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The cash provided by operating activities and the cash used in investing activities is a result of the execution of our ongoing investment strategy.

Financing Activities

On October 9, 2013, we completed our IPO, pursuant to which we sold 6,500,000 shares of our common stock to the public at a price of $20.00 per share, for gross proceeds of $130.0 million. Concurrently with the closing of the IPO, we completed a private placement in which we sold 1,000,000 shares of our common stock to our non-executive Chairman of the Board, Stanley Middleman, at a price of $20.00 per share. We received additional gross proceeds of $20 million from the concurrent private placement. In connection with the IPO, the underwriting discounts and commissions and a structuring fee paid to certain underwriters were paid by our Manager. We did not pay any underwriting discounts or commissions or any structuring fees in connection with our IPO or the concurrent private placement. Net proceeds, after the payment of offering costs payable by us of approximately $1.9 million, were

approximately $148.1 million.

Dividends

We conduct our operations in a manner intended to satisfy the requirements for qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes. U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that a REIT distribute annually at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains, and that it pay tax at regular corporate rates to the extent that it annually distributes less than 100% of its taxable income. We intend to make regular quarterly distributions of all or substantially all of our REIT taxable income to holders of our common stock out of assets legally available for this purpose, if and to the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

extent authorized by our board of directors. Before we pay any dividend, whether for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise, we must first meet both our operating requirements and debt service on our repurchase agreements and other debt payable. If our cash available for distribution is less than our REIT taxable income, we could be required to sell assets or borrow funds to make cash distributions, or we may make a portion of the required distribution in the form of a taxable stock distribution or distribution of debt securities. We will make distributions only upon the authorization of our board of directors. The amount, timing and frequency of distributions will be authorized by our board of directors based upon a variety of factors, including:

- actual results of operations;
- our level of retained cash flows;
- our ability to make additional investments in our target assets;
- restrictions under Maryland law;
- any debt service requirements;
- our taxable income;
- the annual distribution requirements under the REIT provisions of the Code; and
- other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant

Our ability to make distributions to our stockholders will depend upon the performance of our investment portfolio, and, in turn, upon our Manager s management of our business. Distributions will be made quarterly in cash to the extent that cash is available for distribution. We may not be able to generate sufficient cash available for distribution to pay distributions to our stockholders. In addition, our board of directors may change our distribution policy in the future.

We make distributions based on a number of factors, including an estimate of taxable earnings per common share. Dividends distributed and taxable and GAAP earnings will typically differ due to items such as fair value adjustments, differences in premium amortization and discount accretion, and nondeductible general and administrative expenses. Our dividend per share may be substantially different than our taxable earnings and GAAP earnings per share. Our GAAP earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were $1.76 and $0.31, respectively.

Our long term view of the attractiveness of the investment opportunities in our target asset classes has not changed. However, the current levels of asset pricing has reduced the available returns. We intend to expand the scope of our investments in our target assets with the goal of creating a more diversified and stable revenue profile. We believe a more stable source of income should provide value to our stockholders over time. Our diversification strategy involves execution risks and requires capital. There is no assurance as to when we will be able to raise that capital, if at all.

Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2015, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements. We did not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured investment vehicles, or special purpose or variable interest entities, established to facilitate off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. Further, we have not guaranteed any obligations of unconsolidated entities or entered into any commitment or intend to provide additional funding to any such entities.

Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, included repurchase agreements and FHLBI advances on certain RMBS, borrowings under the $25 million Term Loan and the MSR Facility, our subservicing agreement with Freedom Mortgage and our management agreement with our Manager. Pursuant to our management agreement, our Manager is entitled to receive a management fee and the reimbursement of certain

expenses.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Contractual Obligations Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Repurchase agreements					
Borrowings under repurchase agreements	$ 385,560	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 385,560
Interest on repurchase agreement borrowings(A)	$ 263	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 263
Federal Home Loan Bank advances					
Borrowings under FHLBI advances	$ 62,250	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 62,250
Interest on FHLBI advance borrowings(A)	$ 92	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 92
Term Loan					
Borrowings under Term Loan facility	$ 1,958	$ 6,583	$ 15,762	$ —	$ 24,303
Interst on Term Loan borrowings	$ 1,308	$ 3,215	$ 493	$ —	$ 5,016
Borrowing on MSR Facility					
Borrowings under MSR Facility	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Interst on MSR Facility	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Warehouse Facility					
Borrowings under Warehouse Facility	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Interest on Warehouse Facility borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

As of December 31, 2014

	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Borrowings under repurchase agreements	$ 362,126	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 362,126
Interest on repurchase agreement borrowings(A)	$ 332	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 332

(A) Interest expense is calculated based on the interest rate in effect at December 31, 2015 and includes all interest expense incurred and expected to be incurred in the future through the contractual maturity of the associated repurchase agreement.

The table above does not include amounts due under the management agreement with our Manager. Those payments are discussed below.

Management Agreement

The management agreement with our Manager provides that our Manager is entitled to receive a management fee, the reimbursement of certain expenses and, in certain circumstances, a termination fee. The management fee is an amount equal to 1.5% per annum of our stockholders equity, adjusted as set forth in the management agreement, and calculated and payable quarterly in arrears. We will also be required to pay a termination fee equal to three times the average annual management fee earned by our Manager during the two four-quarter periods ending as of the end of

the fiscal quarter preceding the date of termination. Such termination fee will be payable upon termination of the management agreement by us without cause or by our Manager if we materially breach the management agreement.

We pay all of our direct operating expenses, except those specifically required to be borne by our Manager under the management agreement. Our Manager is responsible for all costs incident to the performance of its duties under the management agreement. Our Manager uses the proceeds from its management fee in part to pay Freedom Mortgage for services provided under the Services Agreement between the Manager and Freedom Mortgage. Our officers, will receive no cash compensation directly from us. Our Manager provides us with a chief financial officer, a controller and a general counsel. Our Manager is entitled to be reimbursed for a pro rata portion of the costs of the wages, salary and other benefits with respect to these officers, based on the percentages of their working time and efforts spent on matters related to our company. The amount of the wages, salary and benefits reimbursed with respect to these officers our Manager provides to us is subject to the approval of the compensation committee of our board of directors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The term of the management agreement will expire on October 22, 2020 and will be automatically renewed for a one-year term on such date and on each anniversary of such date thereafter unless terminated or not renewed as described below. Either we or our Manager may elect not to renew the management agreement upon expiration of its initial term or any renewal term by providing written notice of non-renewal at least 180 days, but not more than 270 days, before expiration. In the event we elect not to renew the term, we will be required to pay our Manager the termination fee described above. We may terminate the management agreement at any time for cause effective upon 30 days prior written notice of termination from us to our Manager, in which case no termination fee would be due. Our board of directors will review our Manager s performance prior to the automatic renewal thereof and, as a result of such review, upon the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the members of our board of directors or of the holders of a majority of our outstanding common stock, we may terminate the management agreement based upon unsatisfactory performance by our Manager that is materially detrimental to us or a determination by our independent directors that the management fees payable to our Manager are not fair, subject to the right of our Manager to prevent such a termination by agreeing to a reduction of the management fees payable to our Manager. Upon any termination of the management agreement based on unsatisfactory performance or unfair management fees, we are required to pay our Manager the termination fee described above. Our Manager may terminate the management agreement, without payment of the termination fee, in the event we become regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Our Manager may also terminate the management agreement upon 60 days written notice if we default in the performance of any material term of the management agreement and the default continues for a period of 30 days after written notice to us, whereupon we would be required to pay our Manager the termination fee described above.

Subservicing Agreement

Freedom Mortgage is directly servicing the Company s portfolio of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac MSRs pursuant to a subservicing agreement entered into on June 10, 2015. The agreement has an initial term of three years, expiring on September 1, 2018, and is subject to automatic renewal for additional three year terms unless either party chooses not to renew. The agreement may be terminated without cause by either party by giving notice as specified in the agreement. If the agreement is not renewed by the Company or terminated by the Company without cause, market rate de-boarding fees will be due to the sub-servicer. Under that agreement, Freedom Mortgage agrees to service the applicable mortgage loans in accordance with applicable law and the requirements of the applicable agency. The Company pays fees for specified services.

Inflation

Virtually all of our assets and liabilities are financial in nature. As a result, interest rates and other factors affect our performance more so than inflation, although inflation rates can often have a meaningful influence over the direction of interest rates. Furthermore, our financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP and our distributions are determined by our board of directors primarily based on our REIT taxable income, and, in each case, our activities and balance sheet are measured with reference to historical cost and/or fair market value without considering inflation.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We seek to manage our risks related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment speeds and market value while, at the same time, seeking to provide an opportunity to stockholders to realize attractive risk-adjusted returns through ownership of our capital stock. While we do not seek to avoid risk completely, we believe the risk can be quantified from historical experience and seek to actively manage that risk, to earn sufficient compensation to justify taking those risks and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risks we undertake.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including fiscal and monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political considerations, as well as other factors beyond our control. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with our assets and our related financing obligations. In general, we finance the acquisition of certain of our assets through financings in the form of repurchase agreements and bank facilities. We expect to make use of MSR financing, warehouse facilities, securitizations, re-securitizations, and public and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

private equity and debt issuances in addition to transaction or asset specific funding arrangements. In addition, the values of our Servicing Related Assets are highly sensitive to changes in interest rates, historically increasing when rates rise and decreasing when rates decline. Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, we attempt to mitigate interest rate risk through utilization of hedging instruments, primarily interest rate swap agreements. We may also use financial futures, options, interest rate cap agreements, and forward sales. These instruments are intended to serve as a hedge against future interest rate changes on our borrowings.

Interest Rate Effect on Net Interest Income

Our operating results depend in large part on differences between the income earned on our assets and our cost of borrowing and hedging activities. The cost of our borrowings are generally based on prevailing market interest rates. During a period of rising interest rates, our borrowing costs generally will increase (1) while the yields earned on our leveraged fixed-rate mortgage assets will remain static and (2) at a faster pace than the yields earned on our leveraged adjustable-rate and hybrid adjustable-rate RMBS, which could result in a decline in our net interest spread and net interest margin. The severity of any such decline would depend on our asset/liability composition at the time as well as the magnitude and duration of the interest rate increase. Further, an increase in short-term interest rates could also have a negative impact on the market value of our assets, other than our Servicing Related Assets. A decrease in interest rates could have a negative impact on the market value of our Servicing Related Assets. If any of these events happen, we could experience a decrease in net income or incur a net loss during these periods, which could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations.

During the three months ended December 31, 2015 yields earned remained consistent with the prior quarter but the weighted average borrowing expense under repurchase agreements and FHLBI advances increased from 49 bps to 55 bps.

Hedging techniques are partly based on assumed levels of prepayments of our assets, specifically our RMBS. If prepayments are slower or faster than assumed, the life of the investment will be longer or shorter, which would reduce the effectiveness of any hedging strategies we may use and may cause losses on such transactions. Hedging strategies involving the use of derivatives are highly complex and may produce volatile returns.

Interest Rate Cap Risk

Any adjustable-rate RMBS that we acquire will generally be subject to interest rate caps, which potentially could cause such RMBS to acquire many of the characteristics of fixed-rate securities if interest rates were to rise above the cap levels. This issue will be magnified to the extent we acquire adjustable-rate and hybrid adjustable-rate RMBS that are not based on mortgages which are fully indexed. In addition, adjustable-rate and hybrid adjustable-rate RMBS may be subject to periodic payment caps that result in some portion of the interest being deferred and added to the principal outstanding. This could result in our receipt of less cash income on such assets than we would need to pay the interest cost on our related borrowings. To mitigate interest rate mismatches, we may utilize the hedging strategies discussed above under —Interest Rate Risk. Actual economic conditions or implementation of decisions by our Manager may produce results that differ significantly from the estimates and assumptions used in our models.

Prepayment Risk; Extension Risk

The value of our assets may be affected by prepayment rates on mortgage loans. We anticipate that the mortgage loans underlying our Servicing Related Assets and RMBS will prepay at a projected rate generating an expected yield. If we purchase assets at a premium to par value, when borrowers prepay their mortgage loans faster than expected, the corresponding prepayments may reduce the expected yield on such assets because we will have to amortize the related premium on an accelerated basis. Conversely, if we purchase assets at a discount to par value, when borrowers prepay

their mortgage loans slower than expected, the decrease in corresponding prepayments may reduce the expected yield on such assets because we will not be able to accrete the related discount as quickly as originally anticipated. A slower than anticipated rate of prepayment also will cause the life of the related RMBS to extend beyond that which was projected. As a result we would have a lower yielding asset for a longer period of time. In addition, if we have hedged our interest rate risk, extension may cause the security to be outstanding longer than the related hedge thereby reducing the protection intended to be provided by the hedge. With respect to our Servicing Related Assets, if prepayment speeds are significantly

53

TABLE OF CONTENTS

greater than expected, the carrying value of our Servicing Related Assets may change. If the fair value of our Servicing Related Assets decreases, we would be required to record a non-cash charge. Significant increases in prepayment speeds could also materially reduce the ultimate cash flows we receive from Servicing Related Assets, and we could ultimately receive substantially less than what we paid for such assets.

The following tables summarize the estimated change in fair value of our interests in the Excess MSRs as of the dates indicated given several parallel changes in the discount rate and voluntary prepayment rate (dollars in thousands):

Excess MSR Fair Value Changes

As of December 31, 2015

	(20)%	**(10)%**	**—%**	**10%**	**20%**
Discount Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 86,063	$ 81,859	$ 78,042	$ 74,577	$ 71,406
Change in FV	$ 8,016	$ 3,812	$ —	$ (3,470)	$ (6,642)
% Change in FV	10 %	5 %	—%	(4)%	(9)%
Voluntary Prepayment Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 85,033	$ 81,428	$ 78,042	$ 74,886	$ 71,919
Change in FV	$ 6,986	$ 3,380	$ —	$ (3,162)	$ (6,128)
% Change in FV	9 %	4 %	—%	(4)%	(8)%
Recapture Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 77,775	$ 77,911	$ 78,042	$ 78,184	$ 78,320
Change in FV	$ (272)	$ (136)	$ —	$ 136	$ 272
% Change in FV	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%

As of December 31, 2014

	(20)%	**(10)%**	**—%**	**10%**	**20%**
Discount Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 100,390	$ 95,645	$ 91,322	$ 87,366	$ 87,735
Change in FV	$ 9,068	$ 4,324	$ —	$ (3,956)	$ (7,587)
% Change in FV	10 %	5 %	—%	(4)%	(8)%
Voluntary Prepayment Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 98,737	$ 94,898	$ 91,322	$ 87,981	$ 84,855
Change in FV	$ 7,416	$ 3,577	$ —	$ (3,340)	$ (6,467)
% Change in FV	8 %	4 %	—%	(4)%	(7)%
Recapture Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 90,947	$ 91,134	$ 91,322	$ 91,509	$ 91,696
Change in FV	$ (375)	$ (187)	$ —	$ 187	$ 375
% Change in FV	(0)%	(0)%	—%	0 %	0 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table summarizes the estimated change in fair value of our interests in the MSRs as of the date indicated given several parallel shifts in the discount rate and voluntary prepayment rate (dollars in thousands):

MSR Fair Value Changes

As of December 31, 2015

	(20)%	**(10)%**	**—%**	**10%**	**20%**
Discount Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 21,261	$ 20,486	$ 19,761	$ 19,084	$ 18,450
Change in FV	$ 1,500	$ 724	$ —	$ (677)	$ (1,312)
% Change in FV	8 %	4 %	—%	(3)%	(7)%
Voluntary Prepayment Rate Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 21,656	$ 20,672	$ 19,761	$ 18,916	$ 18,130
Change in FV	$ 1,894	$ 911	$ —	$ (845)	$ (1,631)
% Change in FV	10 %	5 %	—%	(4)%	(8)%
Servicing Cost Shift in %					
Estimated FV	$ 20,490	$ 20,126	$ 19,761	$ 19,397	$ 19,033
Change in FV	$ 728	$ 364	$ —	$ (364)	$ (728)
% Change in FV	4 %	2 %	—%	(2)%	(4)%

The following tables summarize the estimated change in fair value of our RMBS as of the dates indicated given several parallel shifts in interest rates (dollars in thousands):

RMBS Fair Value Changes

As of December 31, 2015

		Fair Value Change				
	December 31, 2015	**+25 Bps**	**+50 Bps**	**+75 Bps**	**+100 Bps**	**+150 Bps**
RMBS Portfolio						
RMBS, available-for-sale	$ 508,242					
RMBS Total Return (%)		(1.06)%	(2.21)%	(3.44)%	(4.71)%	(7.34)%
RMBS Dollar Return		**$ (5,386)**	**$ (11,242)**	**$ (17,471)**	**$ (23,946)**	**$ (37,321)**

As of December 31, 2014

		Fair Value Change				
	December 31, 2014	**+25 Bps**	**+50 Bps**	**+75 Bps**	**+100 Bps**	**+150 Bps**
RMBS Portfolio						

RMBS, available-for-sale	$ 416,003					
RMBS Total Return (%)		(0.98)%	(2.06)%	(3.20)%	(4.38)%	(6.79)%
RMBS Dollar Return		**$ (4,081)**	**$ (8,588)**	**$ (13,329)**	**$ (18,203)**	**$ (28,255)**

The sensitivity analysis is hypothetical and is presented solely to assist an analysis of the possible effects on the fair value under various scenarios. It is not a prediction of the amount or likelihood of a change in any particular scenario. In particular, the results are calculated by stressing a particular economic assumption independent of changes in any other assumption. In practice, changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which might counteract or amplify the sensitivities. In addition, changes in the fair value based on a 10% variation in an assumption generally may not be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in the assumption to the change in fair value may not be linear.

Counterparty Risk

When we engage in repurchase transactions, we generally sell securities to lenders (i.e., repurchase agreement counterparties) and receive cash from the lenders. The lenders are obligated to resell the same securities back to us at the end of the term of the transaction. Because the cash we receive from the lender when

TABLE OF CONTENTS

we initially sell the securities to the lender is less than the value of those securities (this difference is the haircut), if the lender defaults on its obligation to resell the same securities back to us we would incur a loss on the transaction equal to the amount of the haircut (assuming there was no change in the value of the securities). As of December 31, 2015, the Company s exposure (defined as the amount of cash and securities pledged as collateral, less the borrowing under the repurchase agreement) to any of the counterparties under the repurchase agreements did not exceed five percent of the Company s equity.

Our interest rate swaps are required to be cleared on an exchange which greatly mitigates, but does not entirely eliminate, counterparty risk.

Our investments in Servicing Related Assets are dependent on the mortgage servicer, Freedom Mortgage, to perform its servicing and sub-servicing obligations. If the mortgage servicer fails to perform its obligations and is terminated, our investments in the related Excess MSRs could lose all their value, and the value of the related MSRs may be adversely affected. In addition, many servicers also rely on subservicing arrangements with third parties, and the failure of subservicers to adequately perform their services may negatively impact the servicer and, as a result, the performance of the Excess MSRs we acquired from Freedom Mortgage. In addition, should Freedom Mortgage fail to make required payments, under our acknowledgment agreement with Ginnie Mae, we could be exposed to potential liabilities. To the extent Freedom Mortgage loses its ability to serve as a servicer for one or more of the agencies we could face significant adverse consequences. Similarly, if Freedom Mortgage is unable to successfully execute its business strategy or no longer maintains its financial viability, our business strategy would be materially adversely affected and our results of operations would suffer.

Funding Risk

To the extent available on desirable terms, we expect to continue to finance our RMBS with repurchase agreement financing. We also anticipate financing our MSRs with bank loans secured by a pledge of those MSRs. Over time, as market conditions change, in addition to these financings, we may use other forms of leverage. We may also seek to finance other mortgage-related assets, such as prime mortgage loans. Weakness in the financial markets, the residential mortgage markets and the economy generally could adversely affect one or more of our potential lenders and could cause one or more of our potential lenders to be unwilling or unable to provide us with financing or to increase the costs of that financing.

Liquidity Risk

Our Excess MSRs and MSRs, as well as some of the assets that may in the future comprise our portfolio, are not publicly traded. A portion of these assets may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly-traded securities. The illiquidity of these assets may make it difficult for us to sell such assets if the need or desire arises, including in response to changes in economic and other conditions.

Credit Risk

Although we expect relatively low credit risk with respect to our portfolios of Excess MSRs and our Agency RMBS, our investment in MSRs exposes us to the credit risk of borrowers. To the extent we invest in non-Agency RMBS and prime mortgage loans we expect to encounter credit risk related to these asset classes.

To date, our only investments in non-Agency RMBS have been credit risk transfer securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Consolidated Financial Statements

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	58
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	59
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	60
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	61
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	62
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	63
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	64

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company s internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and subsidiaries at December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Ernst & Young LLP
New York, New York
March 15, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands — except share data)

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets		
RMBS, available-for-sale	$ 508,242	$ 416,003
Investments in Servicing Related Assets at fair value	97,803	91,322
Cash and cash equivalents	10,603	12,447
Restricted cash	9,942	6,947
Derivative assets	422	342
Receivables from unsettled trades	—	309
Receivables and other assets	9,328	4,556
Total Assets	**$ 636,340**	**$ 531,926**
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Liabilities		
Repurchase agreements	$ 385,560	$ 362,126
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	62,250	—
Derivative liabilities	4,595	4,088
Notes payable	24,313	—
Dividends payable	3,684	3,830
Due to affiliates	998	769
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,603	795
Total Liabilities	**$ 484,003**	**$ 371,608**
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014	$ —	$ —
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 7,519,038 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 7,509,543 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2014	75	75
Additional paid-in capital	148,332	148,258
Retained earnings	3,133	4,799
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(197)	6,641
Total CHMI Stockholders' Equity	**$ 151,343**	**$ 159,773**
Non-controlling interests in operating partnership	994	545
Total Stockholders' Equity	**$ 152,337**	**$ 160,318**
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	**$ 636,340**	**$ 531,926**

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Income
(in thousands — except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Income			
Interest income	$ 27,712	$ 26,497	$ 6,228
Interest expense	5,983	4,307	867
Net interest income	21,729	22,190	5,361
Servicing fee income	1,719	—	—
Servicing costs	761	—	—
Net servicing income (loss)	958	—	—
Other income (loss)			
Realized gain (loss) on RMBS, net	854	(60)	(527)
Realized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(3,913)	(2,643)	59
Realized gain (loss) on acquired assets, net	449	—	—
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(59)	(6,564)	2,747
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in Excess MSRs	(19)	(5,100)	14,894
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in MSRs	(1,123)	—	—
Total Income	**18,876**	**7,823**	**22,534**
Expenses			
General and administrative expense	3,081	3,028	716
Management fee to affiliate	2,783	2,560	616
Total Expenses	**5,864**	**5,588**	**1,332**
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	**13,012**	**2,235**	**21,202**
Provision for corporate business taxes	(343)	(140)	—
Net Income (Loss)	**13,355**	**2,375**	**21,202**
Net (income) loss allocated to noncontrolling interests	(141)	(22)	(107)
Net Income (Loss) Applicable to Common Stockholders	**$ 13,214**	**$ 2,353**	**$ 21,095**
Net income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock			
Basic	$ 1.76	$ 0.31	$ 12.50
Diluted	$ 1.76	$ 0.31	$ 12.50
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding			
Basic	7,509,543	7,505,546	1,688,275
Diluted	7,512,444	7,508,827	1,688,275

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

60

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Net income (loss)	$ 13,355	$ 2,375	$ 21,202
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Net unrealized gain (loss) on RMBS	(5,984)	11,614	(5,560)
Reclassification of net realized (gain) loss on RMBS in earnings	(854)	60	527
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(6,838)	11,674	(5,033)
Comprehensive income (loss)	**$ 6,517**	**$ 14,049**	**$ 16,169**
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	69	129	81
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ 6,448	$ 13,920	$ 16,088

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
(in thousands — except share data)

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Non-Controlling Interest in Operating Partnership	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance, December 31, 2012	**1,000**	**$ —(A)**	**$ 1**	**$ —**	**$ (25)**	**$ —**	**$ (24)**
Repurchase of common stock	(1,000)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	7,500,000	75	148,078	—	—	—	148,153
Net Income	—	—	—	—	21,095	107	21,202
Other Comprehensive Loss	—	—	—	(5,033)	—	—	(5,033)
LTIP-OP Unit awards	—	—	—	—	—	200	200
Common dividends declared, $0.45 per share	—	—	—	—	(3,375)	—	(3,375)
Balance, December 31, 2013	**7,500,000**	**$ 75**	**$ 148,078**	**$ (5,033)**	**$ 17,695**	**$ 307**	**$ 161,122**
Issuance of common stock	9,543	—(B)	180	—	—	—	180
Net Income	—	—	—	—	2,353	22	2,375
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	11,674	—	—	11,674
LTIP-OP Unit awards	—	—	—	—	—	320	320
Distribution paid on LTIP-OP Units	—	—	—	—	—	(104)	(104)
Common dividends declared, $2.03 per share	—	—	—	—	(15,249)	—	(15,249)
Balance, December 31, 2014	**7,509,543**	**$ 75**	**$ 148,258**	**$ 6,641**	**$ 4,799**	**$ 545**	**$ 160,318**
Issuance of common stock	9,495	—(A)	74	—	—	—	74
Net Income	—	—	—	—	13,214	141	13,355

Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	(6,838)	—	—	(6,838)
LTIP-OP Unit awards	—	—	—	—	—	463	463
Distribution paid on LTIP-OP Units	—	—	—	—	—	(155)	(155)
Common dividends declared, $2.03 per share	—	—	—	—	(14,880)	—	(14,880)
Balance, December 31, 2015	**7,519,038**	**$ 75**	**$ 148,332**	**$ (197)**	**$ 3,133**	**$ 994**	**$ 152,337**

(A) de minimis ($10 rounds to $0)

(B) de minimis ($95 rounds to $0)

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

62

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net income (loss)	$ 13,355	$ 2,375	$ 21,202
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Realized (gain) loss on RMBS, net	(854)	60	527
Realized gain on bargain purchase	(449)	—	—
Accretion of premium and other amortization	3,811	2,058	217
Change in fair value of investments in Servicing Related Assets	1,142	5,100	(14,894)
Unrealized (gain) loss on derivatives, net	59	6,564	(2,747)
Realized (gain) loss on derivatives, net	3,913	2,643	(59)
LTIP-OP Unit awards	463	320	200
Changes in:			
Receivables from unsettled trades	309	6,930	(7,239)
Receivables and other assets	1,643	(414)	(4,106)
Due to affiliate	229	153	616
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(246)	718	956
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**$ 23,375**	**$ 26,507**	**$ (5,327)**
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Purchase of RMBS	(303,278)	(202,679)	(416,695)
Principal paydown of RMBS	47,131	25,369	2,155
Proceeds from sale of RMBS	154,455	57,511	121,785
Acquisition of Excess MSRs	—	(2,181)	(98,968)
Principal paydown of Excess MSRs	13,261	16,065	3,556
Aurora acquisition, net of cash received	(3,839)	—	—
Acquisition of MSRs	(13,861)	—	—
Purchase of derivatives	(4,046)	(1,585)	(1,842)
Sale of derivatives	291	157	—
Purchases of Federal Home Loan Bank stock	(3,261)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	**$ (113,147)**	**$ (107,343)**	**$ (390,009)**
Cash Flows From Financing Activities			
Changes in restricted cash	(2,995)	(3,203)	(3,744)
Borrowings under repurchase agreements	1,672,421	1,510,859	641,140
Repayments of repurchase agreements	(1,648,983)	(1,410,035)	(379,838)
Proceeds from Federal Home Loan Bank advances	109,550	—	—

Repayments of Federal Home Loan Bank advances	(47,300)	—	—
Proceeds from bank loans	25,000	—	—
Principal paydown of bank loans	(4,656)	—	—
Dividends paid	(15,028)	(14,789)	—
LTIP-OP Units distributions paid	(155)	(104)	—
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	74	180	148,152
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	**$ 87,928**	**$ 82,908**	**$ 405,710**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	**$ (1,844)**	**$ 2,072**	**$ 10,374**
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	**12,447**	**10,375**	**1**
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	**$ 10,603**	**$ 12,447**	**$ 10,375**
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid during the period for interest expense	$ 5,606	$ 3,867	$ 178
Dividends declared but not paid	$ 3,684	$ 3,830	$ 3,375

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

63

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 — Organization and Operations

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the Company) was organized in the state of Maryland on October 31, 2012 to invest in residential mortgage assets in the United States. Under the Company s charter, as of December 31, 2012, the Company was authorized to issue 1,000 shares of common stock. On June 6, 2013, the Company amended and restated its charter and increased its authorized capitalization. Accordingly, at December 31, 2013, the Company was authorized to issue up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, each with a par value of $0.01 per share.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company s subsidiaries, Cherry Hill Operating Partnership LP, Cherry Hill QRS I, LLC, Cherry Hill QRS II, Cherry Hill QRS III, LLC, CHMI Insurance Company, LLC (CHMI Insurance) and CHMI Solutions, Inc. (CHMI Solutions) (formerly CHMI Solutions, LLC) and Aurora Financial Group, Inc., (Aurora).

On October 9, 2013, the Company completed an initial public offering (the IPO) of 6,500,000 shares of common stock and a concurrent private placement of 1,000,000 shares of common stock. The IPO and concurrent private placement resulted in the sale of 7,500,000 shares of common stock, at a price per share of $20.00. The net proceeds to the Company from the IPO and the concurrent private placement were approximately $148.1 million, after deducting offering-related expenses payable by the Company. The Company did not conduct any activity prior to the IPO and the concurrent private placement. Substantially all of the net proceeds from the IPO and the concurrent private placement were used to invest in excess mortgage servicing rights on residential mortgage loans (Excess MSRs) and residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS or securities), the payment of principal and interest on which is guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or a U.S. government sponsored enterprise (Agency RMBS).

Prior to the IPO, the Company was a development stage company that had not commenced operations other than the organization of the Company. The Company completed the IPO and concurrent private placement on October 9, 2013, at which time the Company commenced operations.

Prior to the IPO, the sole stockholder of the Company was Stanley Middleman. On December 4, 2012, Mr. Middleman made a $1,000 initial capital contribution to the Company in exchange for 1,000 shares of common stock, and, on October 9, 2013, the Company repurchased these shares from Mr. Middleman for $1,000.

The Company is party to a management agreement (the Management Agreement) with Cherry Hill Mortgage Management, LLC (the Manager), a Delaware limited liability company which is controlled by Mr. Middleman. For a further discussion of the Management Agreement, see Note 7.

The Company was taxed for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a Subchapter C corporation for the two month period from October 31, 2012 (date of inception) to December 31, 2012. On February 13, 2013, the Company elected to be taxed for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a Subchapter S corporation effective January 1, 2013, and, as such, all federal tax liabilities were the responsibility of the sole stockholder. In anticipation of the IPO, the Company elected to revoke its Subchapter S election on October 2, 2013. The Company elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust (REIT), as defined under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), commencing with the short taxable year ended December 31, 2013. As long as the Company continues to comply with a number of requirements under U.S. federal tax law and maintains its qualification as a REIT, the Company generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes to the extent that the Company distributes its taxable income to its stockholders on an annual basis and does not engage in prohibited transactions. However, certain activities that the Company may

perform may cause it to earn income that will not be qualifying income for REIT purposes.

Note 2 — Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of CHMI

64

TABLE OF CONTENTS

and its consolidated subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. CHMI consolidates those entities in which it has an investment of 50% or more and has control over significant operating, financial and investing decisions of the entity.

Emerging Growth Company Status

On April 5, 2012, the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (the JOBS Act) was signed into law. The JOBS Act contains provisions that, among other things, reduce certain reporting requirements for qualifying public companies. Because the Company qualifies as an emerging growth company, it may, under Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, delay adoption of new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies until such standards would otherwise apply to private companies. The Company has elected to take advantage of this extended transition period until the first to occur of the date that it (i) is no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of this extended transition period. As a result, the consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to those of other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. Until the date that the Company is no longer an emerging growth company or affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of the extended transition period, upon issuance of a new or revised accounting standard that applies to the consolidated financial statements and that has a different effective date for public and private companies, the Company will disclose the date on which adoption is required for non-emerging growth companies and the date on which it will adopt the recently issued accounting standard.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make a number of significant estimates and assumptions. These include estimates of fair value of Excess MSRs and MSRs (collectively, Servicing Related Assets), RMBS, derivatives and credit losses including the period of time during which the Company anticipates an increase in the fair values of securities sufficient to recover unrealized losses on those securities, and other estimates that affect the reported amounts of certain assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of certain revenues and expenses during the reporting period. It is likely that changes in these estimates (e.g., valuation changes due to supply and demand, credit performance, prepayments, interest rates, or other reasons) will occur in the near term. The Company s estimates are inherently subjective in nature. Actual results could differ from the Company s estimates and differences may be material.

Risks and Uncertainties

In the normal course of business, the Company encounters primarily two significant types of economic risk: credit and market. Credit risk is the risk of default on the Company s investments in RMBS, Servicing Related Assets and derivatives that results from a borrower s or derivative counterparty s inability or unwillingness to make contractually required payments. Market risk reflects changes in the value of investments in RMBS, Servicing Related Assets and derivatives due to changes in interest rates, spreads or other market factors. The Company is subject to the risks involved with real estate and real estate-related debt instruments. These include, among others, the risks normally associated with changes in the general economic climate, changes in the mortgage market, changes in tax laws, interest rate levels, and the availability of financing.

The Company also is subject to significant tax risks. If the Company were to fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, the Company would be subject to U.S. federal income tax (including any applicable alternative minimum tax), which could be material. Unless entitled to relief under certain statutory provisions, the Company would also be disqualified from treatment as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year during which qualification is lost.

Investments in RMBS

Classification – The Company classifies its investments in RMBS as securities available for sale. Although the Company generally intends to hold most of its securities until maturity, it may, from time to time, sell any of its securities as part of its overall management of its portfolio. Securities available for sale are carried at fair value with the net unrealized gains or losses reported as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income, to the extent impairment losses, if any, are considered temporary. Unrealized losses on securities are charged to earnings if they reflect a decline in value that is other-than-temporary, as described below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Fair value is determined under the guidance of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (ASC 820). The Company determines fair value of its RMBS investments based upon prices obtained from third-party pricing providers. The third-party pricing providers use pricing models that generally incorporate such factors as coupons, primary and secondary mortgage rates, rate reset period, issuer, prepayment speeds, credit enhancements and expected life of the security. In determining the fair value of RMBS, management s judgment is used to arrive at fair value that considers prices obtained from third-party pricing providers and other applicable market data. The Company s application of ASC 820 guidance is discussed in further detail in Note 9.

Investment securities transactions are recorded on the trade date. At disposition, the net realized gain or loss is determined on the basis of the cost of the specific investment and is included in earnings. All RMBS sold in the year ended December 31, 2015 were settled prior to period end.

Revenue Recognition – Interest income from coupon payments is accrued based on the outstanding principal amount of the RMBS and their contractual terms. Premiums and discounts associated with the purchase of the RMBS are accreted into interest income over the projected lives of the securities using the interest method. The Company s policy for estimating prepayment speeds for calculating the effective yield is to evaluate historical performance, consensus on prepayment speeds, and current market conditions. Adjustments are made for actual prepayment activity. Approximately $1.5 million and $1.3 million in interest income was receivable at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, and has been classified within Receivables and other assets on the consolidated balance sheet. For further discussion on Receivables and other assets, see Note 14.

Impairment – The Company evaluates its RMBS, on a quarterly basis, to assess whether a decline in the fair value below the amortized cost basis is an other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI). The presence of OTTI is based upon a fair value decline below a security s amortized cost basis and a corresponding adverse change in expected cash flows due to credit related factors as well as non-credit factors, such as changes in interest rates and market spreads. Impairment is considered other-than-temporary if an entity (i) intends to sell the security, (ii) will more likely than not be required to sell the security before it recovers in value, or (iii) does not expect to recover the security s amortized cost basis, even if the entity does not intend to sell the security. Under these scenarios, the impairment is other-than-temporary and the full amount of impairment should be recognized currently in earnings and the cost basis of the security is adjusted. However, if an entity does not intend to sell the impaired security and it is more likely than not that it will not be required to sell before recovery, the OTTI should be separated into (i) the estimated amount relating to credit loss, or the credit component, and (ii) the amount relating to all other factors, or the non-credit component. Only the estimated credit loss amount is recognized currently in earnings, with the remainder of the loss recognized in other comprehensive income. The difference between the new amortized cost basis and the cash flows expected to be collected is amortized into interest income in accordance with the effective interest method.

Investments in Excess MSRs

Classification – The Company has elected the fair value option to record its investments in Excess MSRs in order to provide users of the consolidated financial statements with better information regarding the effects of prepayment risk and other market factors on the Excess MSRs. Under this election, the Company records a valuation adjustment on its investments in Excess MSRs on a quarterly basis to recognize the changes in fair value in net income as described below. In determining the valuation of Excess MSRs, management used internally developed models that are primarily based on observable market-based inputs but which also include unobservable market data inputs (see Note 9).

Revenue Recognition – Excess MSRs are aggregated into pools as applicable. Each pool of Excess MSRs is accounted for in the aggregate. Interest income for Excess MSRs is accreted into interest income on an effective yield or interest method, based upon the expected excess mortgage servicing amount over the expected life of the underlying

mortgages. Changes to expected cash flows result in a cumulative retrospective adjustment, which will be recorded in the period in which the change in expected cash flows occurs. Under the retrospective method, the interest income recognized for a reporting period would be measured as the difference between the amortized cost basis at the end of the period and the amortized cost basis at the beginning of the period, plus any cash received during the period. The amortized cost basis is calculated as the present value of estimated future cash flows using an effective yield, which is the yield that equates all past actual and current estimated future cash flows to the initial investment. The difference between the fair value of Excess MSRs and their amortized cost basis is recorded on the income statement as Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in Excess MSRs. Fair

66

TABLE OF CONTENTS

value is generally determined by discounting the expected future cash flows using discount rates that incorporate the market risks and liquidity premium specific to the Excess MSRs and, therefore, may differ from their effective yields. Approximately $2.2 million and $2.7 million in Excess MSR cashflow was receivable at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, and has been classified within Receivables and other assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

Investments in MSRs

Classification – The Company has elected the fair value option to record its investments in MSRs in order to provide users of the consolidated financial statements with better information regarding the effects of prepayment risk and other market factors on the MSRs. Under this election, the Company records a valuation adjustment on its investments in MSRs on a quarterly basis to recognize the changes in fair value in net income as described below. The Company s MSRs represent the right to service mortgage loans. As an owner and manager of MSRs, the Company may be obligated to fund advances of principal and interest payments due to third-party owners of the loans, but not yet received from the individual borrowers. These advances are reported as servicing advances within the Receivables and other assets line item on the consolidated balance sheets. MSRs are reported at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. Although transactions in MSRs are observable in the marketplace, the valuation includes unobservable market data inputs (prepayment speeds, delinquency levels, costs to service and discount rates). Changes in the fair value of MSRs as well as servicing fee income and servicing expenses are reported on the consolidated statements of income. In determining the valuation of MSRs, management used internally developed models that are primarily based on observable market-based inputs but which also include unobservable market data inputs (see Note 9).

Revenue Recognition – Mortgage servicing fee income represents revenue earned for servicing mortgage loans. The servicing fees are based on a contractual percentage of the outstanding principal balance and recognized as revenue as the related mortgage payments are collected. Corresponding costs to service are charged to expense as incurred. Approximately $787,000 in reimbursable servicing advances was receivable at December 31, 2015, and has been classified within Receivables and other assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

Servicing fee income received and servicing expenses incurred are reported on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The difference between the fair value of MSRs and their amortized cost basis is recorded on the income statement as Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in MSRs. Fair value is generally determined by discounting the expected future cash flows using discount rates that incorporate the market risks and liquidity premium specific to the MSRs and, therefore, may differ from their effective yields.

Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Derivative transactions include swaps, swaptions, Treasury futures and to-be-announced securities (TBAs). Swaps and swaptions are entered into by the Company solely for interest rate risk management purposes. TBAs and treasury futures are used for duration risk and basis risk management purposes. The decision of whether or not a given transaction/position (or portion thereof) is economically hedged is made on a case-by-case basis, based on the risks involved and other factors as determined by senior management, including restrictions imposed by the Code on REITs. In determining whether to economically hedge a risk, the Company may consider whether other assets, liabilities, firm commitments and anticipated transactions already offset or reduce the risk. All transactions undertaken as economic hedges are entered into with a view towards minimizing the potential for economic losses that could be incurred by the Company. Generally, derivatives entered into are not intended to qualify as hedges under GAAP, unless specifically stated otherwise.

The Company s derivative financial instruments contain credit risk to the extent that its bank counterparties may be unable to meet the terms of the agreements. The Company reduces such risk by limiting its counterparties to major

financial institutions. In addition, the potential risk of loss with any one party resulting from this type of credit risk is monitored. Finally, the Company s interest rate swaps are required to be cleared on an exchange, which further mitigates, but does not eliminate, credit risk. Management does not expect any material losses as a result of default by other parties.

Classification – All derivatives are recognized as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet and measured at fair value. Due to the nature of these instruments, they may be in a receivable/asset position or a payable/liability position at the end of an accounting period. Derivative amounts payable to, and receivable

67

TABLE OF CONTENTS

from, the same party under a contract may be offset as long as the following conditions are met: (i) each of the two parties owes the other determinable amounts; (ii) the reporting party has the right to offset the amount owed with the amount owed by the other party; (iii) the reporting party intends to offset; and (iv) the right to offset is enforceable by law. The Company reports the fair value of derivative instruments gross of cash paid or received pursuant to credit support agreements, and fair value may be reflected on a net counterparty basis when the Company believes a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. For further discussion on offsetting assets and liabilities, see Note 8.

Revenue Recognition – With respect to derivatives that have not been designated as hedges, any net payments under, or fluctuations in the fair value of, such derivatives have been recognized currently in Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives, net in the consolidated statements of income. These derivatives may, to some extent, be economically effective as hedges.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid short-term investments with maturities of 90 days or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Substantially all amounts on deposit with major financial institutions exceed insured limits. Restricted cash represents the Company s cash held by counterparties as collateral against the Company s derivatives (approximately $4.6 million), borrowings under its repurchase agreements (approximately $4.2 million) as well as cash held that relates to the $24.3 million of borrowings on a term loan (Term Loan) (approximately $1.1 million). For further information on the restricted cash as it relates to the Term Loan, see Note 14.

Due to Affiliate

This represents amounts due to the Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement. For further information on the Management Agreement, see Note 7.

Income Taxes

The Company elected to be taxed as a REIT under the Code commencing with its short taxable year ended December 31, 2013. The Company expects to continue to qualify to be treated as a REIT. As long as the Company qualifies as a REIT, the Company generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on its taxable income to the extent it annually distributes at least 90% of its REIT taxable income to stockholders and does not engage in prohibited transactions. The Company s taxable REIT subsidiaries (TRSs), Solutions and Aurora, are subject to U.S. federal income taxes on their taxable income.

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. ASC 740 requires the recording of deferred income taxes that reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of the Company s assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, including operating loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date. The Company assesses its tax positions for all open tax years and determines if it has any material unrecognized liabilities in accordance with ASC 740. The Company records these liabilities to the extent it deems them more-likely-than-not to be incurred. The Company records interest and penalties related to income taxes within the provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of income (loss). The Company has not incurred any interest or penalties.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Realized Gain (Loss) on RMBS and Derivatives, Net

The following table presents gains and losses on sales of RMBS and derivatives for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Realized gain (loss) on RMBS, net			
Gain on RMBS	$ 1,398	$ 303	$ 116
Loss on RMBS	(544)	(363)	(643)
Net realized gain (loss) on RMBS	854	(60)	(527)
Realized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(3,913)	(2,643)	59
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(59)	(6,564)	2,747
Total	**$ (3,118)**	**$ (9,267)**	**$ 2,279**

The gain and loss on RMBS presented above represent the amounts reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) in earnings.

Repurchase Agreements and Interest Expense

The Company finances its investments in RMBS with short-term borrowings under master repurchase agreements. The repurchase agreements are generally short-term debt, which expire within one year. Borrowings under repurchase agreements generally bear interest rates of a specified margin over one-month LIBOR and are generally uncommitted. The repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are carried at their contractual amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest is recorded at the contractual amount on an accrual basis.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis Advances

Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis (FHLBI) are secured by the pledge of Agency RMBS, have bullet maturities and bear interest at rates based on specified margins over LIBOR. Advances are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are carried at their contractual amounts. Interest is recorded at the contractual amount on an accrual basis.

Dividends Payable

Because the Company is organized as a REIT under the Code, it is required by law to distribute annually at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, which it does in the form of quarterly dividend payments. The Company accrues the dividend payable on the accounting date, which causes an offsetting reduction in retained earnings.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income is defined as the change in equity of a business enterprise during a period resulting from transactions and other events and circumstances, excluding those resulting from investments by and distributions to owners. For the Company s purposes, comprehensive income represents net income, as presented in the consolidated statements of income, adjusted for unrealized gains or losses on RMBS, which are designated as available for sale.

Business Combinations

Business combinations are accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations* (ASC 805). Under the acquisition method the acquiring entity in a business combination recognizes 100 percent of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities, regardless of the percentage owned, at their estimated fair values as the date of acquisition. Any excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets and other identifiable intangible assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. To the extent the fair value of net assets acquired, including other identifiable assets, exceeds the purchase price, a bargain purchase gain is recognized. Assets acquired and liabilities assumed from contingencies must also be recognized

69

TABLE OF CONTENTS

at fair value, if the fair value can be determined during the measurement period. Results of operations of an acquired business are included in the consolidated statement of income (loss) from the date of acquisition. Acquisition-related costs, including conversion and restructuring charges, are expensed as incurred. We applied this guidance to the Aurora acquisition.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Business Combinations – In September 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2015-16, *Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments*, which amends ASC 805, *Business Combinations*. ASU 2015-16 requires that an acquirer recognize adjustments to previously identified provisional amounts in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. ASU 2015-16 requires an entity to present separately on the face of the income statement or disclose in the notes the portion of the amount recorded in current-period earnings by line item that would have been recorded in previous reporting periods if the adjustment to the provisional amounts had been recognized as of the acquisition date. For public business entities, ASU 2015-16 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Currently, management does not anticipate that the adoption of ASU 2015-16 will have a material impact on the consolidated statement of income (loss) or earnings per share.

Revenue Recognition – In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in ASC 606, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the Codification. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Entities have the option of using either a full retrospective or a modified approach to adopt the guidance in ASU 2014-09. Management is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2014-09 may have on its consolidated financial statements.

Transfers and Servicing – In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-11, *Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings, and Disclosures*, which amends ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*. ASU 2014-11, which affects all entities that enter into repurchase-to-maturity transactions or repurchase financings, requires two accounting changes. First, ASU 2014-11 changes the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions to secured borrowing accounting. Second, for repurchase financing arrangements, ASU 2014-11 requires separate accounting for a transfer of a financial asset executed contemporaneously with a repurchase agreement with the same counterparty, which will result in secured borrowing accounting for the repurchase agreement. ASU 2014-11 also requires disclosures for certain transactions comprising (1) a transfer of a financial asset accounted for as a sale and (2) an agreement with the same transferee entered into in contemplation of the initial transfer that results in the transferor retaining substantially all of the exposure to the economic return on the transferred financial asset throughout the term of the transaction. For those transactions outstanding at the reporting date, the transferor is required to disclose additional information by type of transaction. ASU 2014-11 also requires certain disclosures for repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions, and repurchase-to-maturity transactions that are accounted for as secured borrowings. The accounting changes in ASU 2014-11 are effective for public business entities for the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2014. For public business entities, the disclosure for certain transactions accounted for as a sale is required to be presented for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and the disclosure for repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions, and repurchase-to-maturity transactions accounted for as secured borrowings is required to be presented for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and for interim periods beginning after March 15, 2015, with early adoption prohibited. Adoption of ASU 2014-11 did not have a material impact on the consolidated balance sheet, statement of income (loss), or earnings per share.

Stock Compensation – In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-12, *Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide that a Performance Target Could be Achieved After the Requisite Service Period*, which amends ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. ASU 2014-12 requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. A reporting entity should apply existing guidance in ASC 718 as it relates to awards with performance conditions that affect vesting to account for such awards. As such, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of the award. Compensation cost should be recognized in the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

period in which it becomes probable that the performance target will be achieved and should represent the compensation cost attributable to the period(s) for which the requisite service has already been rendered. If the performance target becomes probable of being achieved before the end of the requisite service period, the remaining unrecognized compensation cost should be recognized prospectively over the remaining requisite service period. The total amount of compensation cost recognized during and after the requisite service period should reflect the number of awards that are expected to vest and should be adjusted to reflect those awards that ultimately vest. The requisite service period ends when the employee can cease rendering service and still be eligible to vest in the award if the performance target is achieved. As indicated in the definition of vest, the stated vesting period (which includes the period in which the performance target could be achieved) may differ from the requisite service period. ASU 2014-12 is effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Currently, management does not anticipate that the adoption of ASU 2014-12 will have a material impact on the consolidated balance sheet, statement of income (loss), or earnings per share.

Going Concern – In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-15, *Disclosures of Uncertainties about an Entity s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern*, which amends ASC Subtopic 205-40, *Presentation of Financial Statements – Going Concern*. ASU 2014-15 provides guidance in GAAP about management s responsibility to evaluate whether there are conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about an entity s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued and to provide related footnote disclosures of the relevant facts and circumstances. ASU 2014-15 is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter, with early adoption permitted. Management does not expect the adoption of ASU 2014-15 to have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Changes in Presentation

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Note 3 — Segment Reporting

The Company conducts its business through the following segments: (i) investments in RMBS; (ii) investments in Servicing Related Assets; and (iii) All Other which consists primarily of general and administrative expenses including fees to the directors and management fees pursuant to the Management Agreement (see Note 7). For segment reporting purposes, the Company does not allocate interest income on short-term investments or general and administrative expenses.

Summary financial data on the Company s segments is given below, together with a reconciliation to the same data for the Company as a whole (dollars in thousands):

	Servicing Related Assets	RMBS	All Other	Total
Income Statement				
Year Ended December 31, 2015				
Interest income	$ 14,313	$ 13,399	$ —	$ 27,712
Interest expense	583	5,400	—	5,983
Net interest income	13,730	7,999	—	21,729
Servicing fee income	1,719	—	—	1,719
Servicing costs	761	—	—	761
Net servicing income	958	—	—	958

Other income	(693)	(3,118)	—	(3,811)
Other operating expenses	—	—	5,864	5,864
(Benefit from) provision for corporate business taxes	(343)	—	—	(343)
Net income (loss)	$ 14,338	$ 4,881	$ (5,864)	$ 13,355

71

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Servicing Related Assets	RMBS	All Other	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2014				
Interest income	$ 15,854	$ 10,643	$ —(A)	$ 26,497
Interest expense	—	4,307	—	4,307
Net interest income	15,854	6,336	—	22,190
Servicing fee income	—	—	—	—
Servicing costs	—	—	—	—
Net servicing income	—	—	—	—
Other income	(5,100)	(9,267)	—	(14,367)
Other operating expenses	—	—	5,588	5,588
(Benefit from) provision for corporate business taxes	(140)	—	—	(140)
Net income (loss)	$ 10,894	$ (2,931)	$ (5,588)	$ 2,375
Year Ended December 31, 2013				
Interest income	$ 3,552	$ 2,676	$ —(A)	$ 6,228
Interest expense	—	867	—	867
Net interest income	3,552	1,809	—	5,361
Servicing fee income	—	—	—	—
Servicing costs	—	—	—	—
Net servicing income	—	—	—	—
Other income	14,894	2,279	—	17,173
Other operating expenses	—	—	1,332	1,332
(Benefit from) provision for corporate business taxes	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	$ 18,446	$ 4,088	$ (1,332)	$ 21,202
Balance Sheet				
December 31, 2015				
Investments	$ 97,803	$ 508,242	$ —	$ 606,045
Other assets	3,562	13,984	12,749	30,295
Total assets	101,365	522,226	12,749	636,340
Debt	24,313	447,810	—	472,123
Other liabilities	1,883	4,903	5,094	11,880
Total liabilities	26,196	452,713	5,094	484,003
GAAP book value	$ 75,169	$ 69,513	$ 7,655	$ 152,337
December 31, 2014				
Investments	$ 91,322	$ 416,003	$ —	$ 507,325
Other assets	2,713	8,920	12,968	24,601
Total assets	94,035	424,923	12,968	531,926
Debt	—	362,126	—	362,126

Other liabilities	—	4,319	5,163	9,482
Total liabilities	—	366,445	5,163	371,608
GAAP book value	$ 94,035	$ 58,478	$ 7,805	$ 160,318

(A) de minimus ($192 rounds to $0)

72

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note 4 — Investments in RMBS

All of the Company s RMBS are classified as available for sale and are, therefore, reported at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other comprehensive income except for securities that are OTTI. There were no OTTI securities as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014. The following is a summary of the Company s RMBS investments as of the periods indicated, (dollars in thousands):

Summary of RMBS Assets

As of December 31, 2015

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
RMBS										
Fannie Mae	$ 329,767	$ 308,367	$ 1,961	$ (1,556)	$ 308,772	44	(B)	3.77 %	3.59 %	24
Freddie Mac	208,154	193,567	821	(977)	193,411	24	(B)	3.61 %	3.48 %	24
CMOs	16,646	6,493	—	(434)	6,059	4	Unrated	4.55 %	7.39 %	10
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 554,567**	**$ 508,427**	**$ 2,782**	**$ (2,967)**	**$ 508,242**	**72**		**3.72 %**	**3.60 %**	**23**

As of December 31, 2014

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
RMBS										
Fannie Mae	$ 267,516	$ 263,924	$ 4,674	$ (10)	$ 268,588	33	(B)	3.89 %	3.72 %	24
Freddie Mac	144,064	138,333	2,143	—	140,476	17	(B)	3.75 %	3.20 %	23
CMOs	25,964	7,105	—	(166)	6,939	4	Unrated	4.18 %	13.04 %	14
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 437,544**	**$ 409,362**	**$ 6,817**	**$ (176)**	**$ 416,003**	**54**		**3.85 %**	**3.70 %**	**23**

(A) See Note 9 regarding the estimation of fair value, which approximates carrying value for all securities.

(B) The Company used an implied AAA rating for the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac securities.

(C) The weighted average yield is based on the most recent annualized monthly interest income, divided by the Book Value. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

(D) The weighted average stated maturity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary of RMBS Assets by Maturity

As of December 31, 2015

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
Less than 1 Year	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	—		—%	—%	—
1-5 Years	—	—	—	—	—	—		—%	—%	—
5-10 Years	5,500	5,553	—	(216)	5,337	3	(B)	4.76 %	4.96 %	9
Over 10 Years	549,067	502,874	2,782	(2,751)	502,905	69	(B)	3.71 %	3.59 %	24
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 554,567**	**$ 508,427**	**$ 2,782**	**$ (2,967)**	**$ 508,242**	**72**		**3.72 %**	**3.60 %**	**23**

As of December 31, 2014

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
Within 1 year	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	—		—%	—%	—
After 1 year through 5 years	—	—	—	—	—	—		—%	—%	—
After 5 years through 10 years	3,500	3,553	—	(126)	3,426	2	(B)	4.68 %	4.76 %	10
After 10 years	434,044	405,809	6,817	(50)	412,577	52	(B)	3.84 %	3.69 %	23
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 437,544**	**$ 409,362**	**$ 6,817**	**$ (176)**	**$ 416,003**	**54**		**3.85 %**	**3.70 %**	**23**

(A) See Note 9 regarding the estimation of fair value, which approximates carrying value for all securities.

(B) The Company used an implied AAA rating for the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac securities.

(C) The weighted average yield is based on the most recent annualized monthly interest income, divided by the Book Value. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

(D) The weighted average stated maturity.

At December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company pledged Agency RMBS investments with a carrying value of approximately $399.8 million and $380.7 million, respectively, as collateral for repurchase agreements. At December 31, 2015, the Company pledged Agency RMBS investments with a carrying value of approximately $83.2 million, as collateral for FHLBI advances. At December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company did not have any securities purchased from and financed with the same counterparty that did not meet the conditions of ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*, to be considered linked transactions and, therefore, classified as derivatives.

Unrealized losses that are considered other-than-temporary are recognized currently in earnings. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not record any OTTI charges. Based on management s analysis of these securities, the performance of the underlying loans and changes in market factors, management determined that unrealized losses as of the balance sheet date on the Company s securities were primarily the result of changes in market factors, rather than issuer-specific credit impairment. The Company performed analyses in relation to such securities, using management s best estimate of their cash flows, which support its belief that the carrying values of such securities were fully recoverable over their expected holding period. Such market factors include changes in

market interest rates and credit spreads, or certain macroeconomic events, which did not directly impact the Company s ability to collect amounts contractually due. Management continually evaluates the credit status of each of the Company s securities and the collateral supporting those securities. This evaluation includes a review of the credit of the issuer of the security (if applicable), the credit rating of the security (if applicable), the key terms of the security (including credit support), debt service coverage and loan to value ratios, the performance of the pool of underlying loans and the estimated value of the collateral supporting such loans, including the effect of local, industry and broader economic trends and factors. In connection with the above, the Company weighs the fact that all of its investments in Agency RMBS are guaranteed by U.S. government agencies or U.S. government sponsored entities.

74

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These factors include underlying loan default expectations and loss severities, which are analyzed in connection with a particular security s credit support, as well as prepayment rates. The result of this evaluation is considered when determining management s estimate of cash flows and in relation to the amount of the unrealized loss and the period elapsed since it was incurred. Significant judgment is required in this analysis. The following tables summarize the Company s securities in an unrealized loss position as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

RMBS Unrealized Loss Positions

As of December 31, 2015

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
Less than Twelve Months	$ 224,765	$ 229,732	$ (2,413)	$ 227,319	31	(B)	3.62 %	3.44 %	24
Twelve or More Months	57,966	46,204	(554)	45,650	9	(B)	3.81 %	4.13 %	27
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 282,731**	**$ 275,936**	**$ (2,967)**	**$ 272,969**	**40**		**3.65 %**	**3.55 %**	**25**

As of December 31, 2014

Asset Type	Original Face Value	Book Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value(A)	Number of Securities	Rating	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Yield(C)	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(D)
Less than Twelve Months	$ 35,404	$ 16,946	$ (176)	$ 16,770	5	(B)	3.78 %	5.39 %	23
Twelve or More Months	—	—	—	—	—		—%	—%	—
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 35,404**	**$ 16,946**	**$ (176)**	**$ 16,770**	**5**		**3.78 %**	**5.39 %**	**23**

(A) See Note 9 regarding the estimation of fair value, which is equal to carrying value for all securities.

(B) The Company used an implied AAA rating for the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac securities, other than CMOs, which are unrated.

(C) The weighted average yield is based on the most recent annualized monthly interest income, divided by the Book Value. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

(D) The weighted average stated maturity. The Company does not intend to sell the investments and it is not more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost bases which may be maturity.

Note 5 — Investments in Servicing Related Assets

In October 2013, the Company entered into an agreement (MSR Agreement 1) with Freedom Mortgage Corporation (Freedom Mortgage) to invest in Excess MSRs with Freedom Mortgage. Freedom Mortgage originated the mortgage servicing rights on the related pool of residential fixed rate Ginnie Mae-eligible FHA and VA mortgage loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance (UPB) of approximately $10.0 billion (MSR Pool 1). Freedom Mortgage is entitled to receive an initial weighted average total mortgage servicing amount of approximately 28 basis points (bps) on the performing UPB, as well as any ancillary income from MSR Pool 1. Pursuant to MSR Agreement 1, Freedom

Mortgage performs all servicing functions and advancing functions related to MSR Pool 1 for a basic fee (the amount representing reasonable compensation for performing the servicing duties) of 8 bps. The remainder, or excess mortgage servicing amount, is initially equal to a weighted average of 20 bps.

The Company acquired the right to receive 85% of the excess mortgage servicing amount on MSR Pool 1 and, subject to certain limitations and pursuant to a recapture agreement (the MSR Pool 1—Recapture Agreement), 85% of the Excess MSRs on future mortgage loans originated by Freedom Mortgage that represent refinancings of loans in MSR Pool l (which loans then become part of MSR Pool 1) for approximately $60.6 million. Freedom Mortgage has co-invested, pari passu with the Company, in 15% of the Excess MSRs. Freedom Mortgage, as servicer, also retains the ancillary income and the servicing obligations and liabilities. If Freedom Mortgage is terminated as the servicer, the Company s right to receive its portion of the excess mortgage servicing amount is also terminated. To the extent that Freedom Mortgage is terminated as the servicer and receives a termination payment, the Company is entitled to a pro rata share, or 85%, of such termination payment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The value, and absolute amount, of recapture activity tends to vary inversely with the direction of interest rates. When interest rates are falling, recapture rates tend to be higher due to increased opportunities for borrowers to refinance. As interest rates increase, however, there is likely to be less recapture activity.

In October 2013, the Company entered into an agreement (MSR Agreement 2) with Freedom Mortgage to invest with Freedom Mortgage in another pool of Excess MSRs. Freedom Mortgage acquired the mortgage servicing rights from a third-party seller on a pool of residential Ginnie Mae-eligible VA hybrid adjustable rate mortgage loans with an outstanding principal balance of approximately $10.7 billion (MSR Pool 2). Freedom Mortgage is entitled to receive an initial weighted average total mortgage servicing amount of 44 bps on the performing UPB, as well as any ancillary income from MSR Pool 2. Pursuant to MSR Agreement 2, Freedom Mortgage performs all servicing functions and advancing functions related to MSR Pool 2 for a basic fee (the amount representing reasonable compensation for performing the servicing duties) of 10 bps. Therefore, the remainder, or excess mortgage servicing amount is initially equal to a weighted average of 34 bps.

The Company acquired the right to receive 50% of the excess mortgage servicing amount on MSR Pool 2 and, subject to certain limitations and pursuant to a recapture agreement (the MSR Pool 2—Recapture Agreement), 50% of the Excess MSRs on future mortgage loans originated by Freedom Mortgage that represent refinancings of loans in MSR Pool 2 (which loans then become part of MSR Pool 2) for approximately $38.4 million. Freedom Mortgage has co-invested, pari passu with the Company, in 50% of the Excess MSRs. Freedom Mortgage, as servicer, also retains the ancillary income and the servicing obligations and liabilities. If Freedom Mortgage is terminated as the servicer, the Company s right to receive its portion of the excess mortgage servicing amount is also terminated. To the extent that Freedom Mortgage is terminated as the servicer and receives a termination payment, the Company is entitled to a pro rata share, or 50%, of such termination payment.

Upon completion of the IPO and the concurrent private placement, the Company also entered into a flow and bulk Excess MSR purchase agreement related to future purchases of Excess MSRs from Freedom Mortgage. On February 28, 2014, pursuant to the flow and bulk Excess MSR purchase agreement, the Company purchased from Freedom Mortgage Excess MSRs on mortgage loans originated by Freedom Mortgage during the first quarter of 2014 with an UPB of approximately $76.8 million. The Company acquired an approximate 85% interest in the Excess MSRs for approximately $567,000. The terms of the purchase include recapture provisions that are the same as those in the Excess MSR acquisition agreements the Company entered into with Freedom Mortgage in October 2013.

On March 31, 2014, pursuant to the flow and bulk Excess MSR purchase agreement, the Company purchased from Freedom Mortgage Excess MSRs on mortgage loans originated by a third party originator with an aggregate UPB of approximately $159.8 million. Freedom Mortgage purchased the MSRs on these mortgage loans from a third party on January 31, 2014. The Company acquired an approximate 71% interest in the Excess MSRs for approximately $946,000. The terms of the purchase include recapture provisions that are the same as those in the Excess MSR acquisition agreements the Company entered into with Freedom Mortgage in October 2013.

On June 30, 2014, pursuant to the flow and bulk Excess MSR purchase agreement, the Company purchased from Freedom Mortgage Excess MSRs on mortgage loans originated by Freedom Mortgage during the second quarter of 2014 with an aggregate UPB of approximately $98.1 million. The Company acquired an approximate 85% interest in the Excess MSRs for approximately $661,000. The terms of the purchase include recapture provisions that are the same as those in the Excess MSR acquisition agreements the Company entered into with Freedom Mortgage in October 2013.

The mortgage loans underlying the Excess MSRs purchased in 2014 are collectively referred to as Pool 2014, and the recapture provisions, which are identical, are collectively referred to as the Pool 2014—Recapture Agreement.

On May 29, 2015, in conjunction with the acquisition of Aurora, we acquired MSRs on conventional mortgage loans with an aggregate UPB of approximately $718.4 million. We have not entered into a recapture agreement covering the MSRs as of December 31, 2015.

On June 10, 2015, the Company agreed to transfer the direct servicing of the MSR portfolio to Freedom Mortgage pursuant to a subservicing agreement with Freedom Mortgage. The transfer occurred in September

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2015. Pending the transfer, the former servicing employees of Aurora, now employees of Freedom Mortgage, directly serviced the portfolio for Aurora. The servicing, which was provided at cost pursuant to the Management Agreement with the Manager and the Services Agreement between the Manager and Freedom Mortgage. The cost for such services during the third quarter of 2015 is included in servicing costs on the consolidated statements of income (loss).

On October 30, 2015, Aurora acquired a portfolio of MSRs from an unrelated third party. The MSRs relate to loans owned or securitized by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $1.4 billion. Transfer of the responsibility for servicing occurred on December 1, 2015 for the Fannie Mae loans and December 16, 2015 for the Freddie Mac loans. The purchase price was funded by a portion of the proceeds of the Term Loan that were drawn in September 2015.

The following is a summary of the Company s Servicing Related Assets (dollars in thousands):

Servicing Related Assets Summary

As of December 31, 2015

	Unpaid Principal Balance	Amortized Cost Basis(A)	Carrying Value(B)	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(C)	Changes in Fair Value Recorded in Other Income (Loss)(D)
Pool 1	$ 7,416,465	$ 39,483	$ 42,837	3.51 %	26.0	$ (2,822)
Pool 1 - Recapture Agreement	—	2,209	645	—	—	331
Pool 2	7,279,706	23,116	32,338	2.78 %	27.1	2,626
Pool 2 - Recapture Agreement	—	1,780	716	—	—	(324)
Pool 2014	265,890	1,685	1,506	3.65 %	27.4	170
Pool 2014 - Recapture Agreement	—	—	—	—	—	—
MSRs	2,016,351	20,884	19,761	3.76 %	22.7	(1,123)
Total	**$ 16,978,412**	**$ 89,157**	**$ 97,803**	**3.23 %**	**26.1**	**$ (1,142)**

As of December 31, 2014

	Unpaid Principal Balance	Amortized Cost Basis(A)	Carrying Value(B)	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)(C)	Changes in Fair Value Recorded in Other Income (Loss)(D)
Pool 1	$ 8,715,747	$ 48,007	$ 54,187	3.51 %	27.0	$ (2,660)
Pool 1 - Recapture Agreement	—	2,506	611	—	—	(371)
Pool 2	8,475,975	27,080	33,676	2.77 %	27.8	160
Pool 2 - Recapture	—	2,002	1,262	—	—	(1,882)

Agreement						
Pool 2014	308,562	1,934	1,586	3.71 %	28.4	(348)
Pool 2014 - Recapture Agreement	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**$ 17,500,284**	**$ 81,529**	**$ 91,322**	**3.16 %**	**27.4**	**$ (5,100)**

(A) The amortized cost basis of the recapture agreements is determined based on the relative fair values of the recapture agreements and related Excess MSRs at the time they were acquired.

(B) Carrying value represents the fair value of the pools or recapture agreements, as applicable (see Note 9).

(C) The weighted average maturity represents the weighted average expected timing of the receipt of cash flows of each investment.

(D) The portion of the change in fair value of the recapture agreement relating to loans recaptured as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is reflected in the respective pool.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The tables below summarize the geographic distribution for the states representing 5% or greater of the underlying residential mortgage loans of the Servicing Related Assets:

Geographic Concentration of Servicing Related Assets

As of December 31, 2015

	Percentage of Total Outstanding Unpaid Principal Balance	
California	12.3	%
Texas	9.4	%
Florida	6.5	%
Virginia	6.0	%
North Carolina	5.2	%
Washington	5.1	%
Georgia	5.0	%
All other	50.5	%
Total	100.0	%

As of December 31, 2014

	Percentage of Total Outstanding Unpaid Principal Balance	
California	13.3	%
Texas	10.1	%
Florida	6.9	%
Virginia	6.5	%
North Carolina	5.7	%
Georgia	5.3	%
Washington	5.1	%
All other	47.1	%
Total	100.0	%

Geographic concentrations of investments expose the Company to the risk of economic downturns within the relevant states. Any such downturn in a state where the Company holds significant investments could affect the underlying borrower s ability to make the mortgage payment and, therefore, could have a meaningful, negative impact on the Company s Servicing Related Assets.

Note 6 — Equity and Earnings per Share

Equity Incentive Plan

During 2013, the board of directors approved and the Company adopted the Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (2013 Plan). The 2013 Plan provides for the grant of options to purchase shares of the Company s common stock, stock awards, stock appreciation rights, performance units, incentive awards and other equity-based awards, including long term incentive plan units (LTIP-OP Units) of the Company s operating

partnership, Cherry Hill Operating Partnership, LP (the Operating Partnership).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following tables present certain information about the Company s 2013 Plan as of the dates indicated:

Equity Incentive Plan Information

As of December 31, 2015

	Number of Securities Issued or to be Issued Upon Exercise	Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans
Equity compensation Plans Approved By Shareholders		1,377,112
LTIP-OP Units	103,850	
Shares of Common Stock	19,038	
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved By Shareholders		—

As of December 31, 2014

	Number of Securities Issued or to be Issued Upon Exercise	Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans
Equity compensation Plans Approved By Shareholders		1,421,607
LTIP-OP Units	68,850	
Shares of Common Stock	9,543	
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved By Shareholders		—

As of December 31, 2013

	Number of Securities Issued or to be Issued Upon Exercise	Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans
Equity compensation Plans Approved By Shareholders		1,462,500
LTIP-OP Units	37,500	
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved By Shareholders	—	—

LTIP-OP Units are a special class of partnership interest in the Operating Partnership. LTIP-OP Units may be issued to eligible participants for the performance of services to or for the benefit of the Operating Partnership. Initially, LTIP-OP Units do not have full parity with the Operating Partnership s common units of limited partnership interest (OP Units) with respect to liquidating distributions; however, LTIP-OP Units receive, whether vested or not, the same per-unit distributions as OP Units and are allocated their pro-rata share of the Company s net income or loss. Under the terms of the LTIP-OP Units, the Operating Partnership will revalue its assets upon the occurrence of certain specified

events, and any increase in the Operating Partnership s valuation from the time of grant of the LTIP-OP Units until such event will be allocated first to the holders of LTIP-OP Units to equalize the capital accounts of such holders with the capital accounts of the holders of OP Units. Upon equalization of the capital accounts of the holders of LTIP-OP Units with the other holders of OP Units, the LTIP-OP Units will achieve full parity with OP Units for all purposes, including with respect to liquidating distributions. If such parity is reached, vested LTIP-OP Units may be converted into an equal number of OP Units at any time and, thereafter, enjoy all the rights of OP Units, including redemption/exchange rights. Each LTIP-OP Unit awarded is deemed equivalent to an award of one share under the 2013 Plan and reduces the 2013 Plan s share authorization for other awards on a one-for-one basis.

An LTIP-OP Unit and a share of common stock of the Company have substantially the same economic characteristics in as much as they effectively share equally in the net income or loss of the Operating Partnership. Holders of LTIP-OP Units that have reached parity with OP Units have the right to redeem their

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LTIP-OP Units, subject to certain restrictions. The redemption is required to be satisfied in shares of common stock, cash, or a combination thereof, at the Company s option, calculated as follows: one share of the Company s common stock, or cash equal to the fair value of a share of the Company s common stock at the time of redemption, for each LTIP-OP Unit. When an LTIP-OP Units holder redeems an OP Unit (as described above), non-controlling interest in the Operating Partnership is reduced and the Company s equity is increased.

The table below sets forth certain information regarding the LTIP-OP Units that have been granted by the board of directors (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

LTIP-OP Unit Grant Information

Grant Date	Number of Grantees	Stock Price on Grant Date		Number of Units Granted	Aggregate Fair Market Value	
September 9, 2015	12	$	15.80	35,000	$	553
June 10, 2014	10	$	19.33	31,350	$	606
October 9, 2013	11	$	20.00	37,500	$	750

Except for 7,500 LTIP-OP Units that were granted to the Company s independent directors at the time of the IPO, which vested immediately, LTIP-OP Units vest ratably over the first three year anniversaries of the grant date. The fair value of each LTIP-OP Unit was determined based on the initial offering price of the Company s common stock in the case of the grant to the independent directors and based on the closing price of the Company s common stock on the applicable grant date in all other cases.

As of December 31, 2015, 37,950 LTIP-OP Units have vested. The Company recognized approximately $463,000 and $320,000 in share-based compensation expense in the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. There was approximately $928,000 of total unrecognized share-based compensation expense as of December 31, 2015, related to the 65,900 non-vested LTIP-OP Units. This unrecognized share-based compensation expense is expected to be recognized ratably over the remaining vesting period of up to three years. The aggregate expense related to the LTIP-OP Unit grants is presented as General and administrative expense in the Company s consolidated income statement.

On January 27, 2014, the Company granted each of the independent directors pursuant to the 2013 Plan 530 shares of common stock (for a total of 1,590 shares), which were fully vested on the date of grant, and 2,651 restricted shares of common stock (for a total of 7,953 shares) which were subject to forfeiture in certain circumstances within one year from the grant date. They are no longer subject to forfeiture and are vested.

On September 9, 2015, the Company granted each of the independent directors pursuant to the 2013 Plan 3,165 restricted shares of common stock (for a total of 9,495 shares) which were subject to forfeiture in certain circumstances within one year from the grant date. This unrecognized share-based compensation expense is expected to be recognized ratably over the remaining vesting period of up to three years.

As of December 31, 2015, 1,377,112 shares of common stock remain available for future issuance under the 2013 Plan.

Non-Controlling Interests in Operating Partnership

Non-controlling interests in the Operating Partnership in the accompanying consolidated financial statements relate to LTIP-OP Units in the Operating Partnership held by parties other than the Company.

As of December 31, 2015, the non-controlling interest holders in the Operating Partnership owned 103,850 LTIP-OP Units, or approximately 1.4% of the Operating Partnership. Pursuant to ASC 810, *Consolidation*, changes in a parent s ownership interest (and transactions with non-controlling interest unit holders in the Operating Partnership) while the parent retains its controlling interest in its subsidiary should be accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amount of the non-controlling interest will be adjusted to reflect the change in its ownership interest in the subsidiary, with the offset to equity attributable to the Company.

Earnings per Share

The Company is required to present both basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS). Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during each period. Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing net income (loss)

80

applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding plus the additional dilutive effect of common stock equivalents during each period. In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, if there is a loss from continuing operations, the common stock equivalents are deemed anti-dilutive and earnings (loss) per share is calculated excluding the potential common shares.

The following table presents basic earnings per share of common stock for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

Earnings per Share Information

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to common stockholders and participating securities	$ 13,355	$ 2,375	$ 21,202
Net income allocable to common stockholders	$ 13,214	$ 2,353	$ 21,095
Denominator:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding	7,509,543	7,505,546	1,688,275
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding	7,512,444	7,508,827	1,688,275
Basic and Dilutive:			
Basic earnings per share	$ 1.76	$ 0.31	$ 12.50
Diluted earnings per share	$ 1.76	$ 0.31	$ 12.50

There were no participating securities or equity instruments outstanding that were anti-dilutive for purposes of calculating earnings per share for the periods presented.

Note 7 — Transactions with Affiliates and Affiliated Entities

Manager

The Company has entered into a management agreement with the Manager, pursuant to which the Manager provides for the day-to-day management of the Company s operations (the Management Agreement). The Management Agreement requires the Manager to manage the Company s business affairs in conformity with the policies that are approved and monitored by the Company s board of directors. The Management Agreement terminates on October 22, 2020, subject to automatic renewal for successive one-year terms and to certain termination rights. The Manager s performance is reviewed prior to any renewal and may be terminated by the Company for cause without payment of a termination fee, or may be terminated without cause with payment of a termination fee, as defined in the Management Agreement, equal to three times the average annual management fee amount earned by the Manager during the two four-quarter periods ending as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter prior to the effective date of the termination, upon either the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the board of directors or the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding common stock. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Manager, under the supervision of the Company s board of directors, formulates investment strategies, arranges for the acquisition of assets, arranges for financing, monitors the performance of the Company s assets and provides certain advisory, administrative and managerial services in connection with the operations of the Company. For performing these services, the Company pays the Manager a quarterly management fee equal to the product of one

quarter of the 1.5% Management Fee Annual Rate and the Stockholders Equity, adjusted as set forth in the Management Agreement, calculated and payable quarterly in arrears.

The Manager is a party to a services agreement (the Services Agreement) with Freedom Mortgage, pursuant to which Freedom Mortgage provides to the Manager the personnel, services and resources as needed by the Manager to enable the Manager to carry out its obligations and responsibilities under the Management Agreement. The Company is a named third-party beneficiary to the Services Agreement and, as a result, has, as a non-exclusive remedy, a direct right of action against Freedom Mortgage in the event of any breach by the Manager of any of its duties, obligations or agreements under the Management Agreement that arise out of or result from any breach by Freedom Mortgage of its obligations under the Services Agreement. The Services Agreement will terminate upon the termination of the Management Agreement. Pursuant to the Services

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Agreement, the Manager will make certain payments to Freedom Mortgage in connection with the services provided. All of the Company s executive officers and the officers of the Manager are also officers or employees of Freedom Mortgage. As a result, the Management Agreement between the Company and the Manager was negotiated between related parties, and the terms, including fees payable, may not be as favorable to the Company as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party. Both the Manager and Freedom Mortgage are controlled by Mr. Stanley Middleman, who is also a shareholder of the Company.

The Management Agreement provides that the Company will reimburse the Manager for various expenses incurred by the Manager or its officers, and agents on the Company s behalf, including costs of software, legal, accounting, tax, administrative and other similar services rendered for the Company by providers retained by the Manager. Due to affiliates consisted of the following for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

Management Fee to Affiliate

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Management fees	$ 2,263	$ 2,150	$ 549
Expense reimbursement	520	410	67
Total	**$ 2,783**	**$ 2,560**	**$ 616**

Subservicing Agreement

Freedom Mortgage is directly servicing the Company s portfolio of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac MSRs pursuant to a subservicing agreement entered into on June 10, 2015. The agreement has an initial term of three (3) years, expiring on September 1, 2018, and is subject to automatic renewal for additional three year terms unless either party chooses not to renew. The agreement may be terminated without cause by either party by giving notice as specified in the agreement. Under that agreement, Freedom Mortgage agrees to service the applicable mortgage loans in accordance with applicable law and the requirements of the applicable agency. The Company pays fees for specified services.

Other Affiliated Entities

See Note 5 for a discussion of the co-investments in Excess MSRs with Freedom Mortgage and the services provided by Freedom Mortgage during the period prior to transfer to Freedom Mortgage of the direct servicing obligations for the MSRs. See Note 10 for a discussion of the Acknowledgement Agreement among the Company, Freedom Mortgage and Ginnie Mae entered into in connection with the co-investments in Excess MSRs.

Note 8 — Derivative Instruments

Interest Rate Swap Agreements, Swaptions, TBAs and Treasury Futures

In order to help mitigate exposure to higher short-term interest rates in connection with its repurchase agreements, the Company enters into interest rate swap agreements. These agreements establish an economic fixed rate on related borrowings because the variable-rate payments received on the interest rate swap agreements largely offset interest accruing on the related borrowings, leaving the fixed-rate payments to be paid on the interest rate swap agreements as the Company s effective borrowing rate, subject to certain adjustments including changes in spreads between variable rates on the interest rate swap agreements and actual borrowing rates. A swaption is an option granting its owner the right but not the obligation to enter into an underlying swap. The Company s interest rate swap agreements and swaptions have not been designated as hedging instruments for GAAP purposes.

In order to help mitigate duration risk and basis risk management, the Company utilizes treasury futures and forward-settling purchases and sales of RMBS where the underlying pools of mortgage loans are TBAs. Pursuant to these TBA transactions, the Company agrees to purchase or sell, for future delivery, RMBS with certain principal and interest terms and certain types of underlying collateral, but the particular RMBS to be delivered is not identified until shortly before the TBA settlement date.

82

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table summarizes the outstanding notional amounts of derivative instruments as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Non-hedge derivatives	**December 31, 2015**	**December 31, 2014**
Notional amount of interest rate swaps	$ 300,300	$ 224,100
Notional amount of swaptions	85,000	105,000
Notional amount of TBAs, net	—	—
Notional amount of Treasury Futures	—	8,000
Total notional amount	**$ 385,300**	**$ 337,100**

The following table presents information about the Company s interest rate swap agreements as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Notional Amount	**Weighted Average Pay Rate**	**Weighted Average Receive Rate**	**Weighted Average Years to Maturity**
December 31, 2015	$ 300,300	1.71 %	0.37 %	4.3
December 31, 2014	$ 224,100	1.84 %	0.23 %	5.4
December 31, 2013	$ 171,700	1.95 %	0.24 %	6.7

The following table presents information about derivatives realized gain (loss), which is included on the consolidated statement of income for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

Realized Gains (Losses) on Derivatives

		Year Ended December 31,		
Non-Hedge Derivatives	**Income Statement Location**	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
Interest rate swaps	Realized gain/(loss) on derivative assets	$ (2,128)	$ (686)	$ 53
Swaptions	Realized gain/(loss) on derivative assets	(1,036)	(1,910)	—
TBAs	Realized gain/(loss) on derivative assets	(400)	60	17
Treasury futures	Realized gain/(loss) on derivative assets	(349)	(107)	(11)
Total		**$ (3,913)**	**$ (2,643)**	**$ 59**

Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The Company has netting arrangements in place with all of its derivative counterparties pursuant to standard documentation developed by the International Swap and Derivatives Association, or ISDA. Under GAAP, if the Company has a valid right of offset, it may offset the related asset and liability and report the net amount. The Company presents interest rate swaps, swaptions and treasury futures assets and liabilities on a gross basis in its consolidated balance sheets. The Company presents TBA assets and liabilities on a net basis in its consolidated balance sheets. The Company presents repurchase agreements subject to master netting arrangements on a gross basis. Additionally, the Company does not offset financial assets and liabilities with the associated cash collateral on the consolidated balance sheets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following tables present information about the Company s assets and liabilities that are subject to master netting arrangements or similar agreements and can potentially be offset on the Company s consolidated balance sheets as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

As of December 31, 2015

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets or Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet		
				Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Received (Pledged)	Net Amount
Assets						
Interest rate swaps	$ 51	$ —	$ 51	$ (51)	$ —	$ —
Swaptions	371	—	371	(371)	—	—
TBAs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treasury futures	—	—	—	—	(84)	
Total Assets	**$ 422**	**$ —**	**$ 422**	**$ (422)**	**$ (84)**	**$ —**
Liabilities						
Repurchase agreements	$ 385,560	$ —	$ 385,560	$ (381,386)	$ (4,174)	$ —
Interest rate swaps	4,595	—	4,595	—	(4,595)	—
Swaptions	—	—	—	—	—	—
TBAs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treasury futures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	**$ 390,155**	**$ —**	**$ 390,155**	**$ (381,386)**	**$ (8,769)**	**$ —**

As of December 31, 2014

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets or Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet		
				Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Received (Pledged)	Net Amount
Assets						
Interest rate swaps	$ 46	$ —	$ 46	$ (46)	$ —	$ —
Swaptions	291	—	291	(291)	—	—
TBAs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treasury futures	5	—	5	(5)	(89)	

Total Assets	**$ 342**	**$ —**	**$ 342**	**$ (342)**	**$ (89)**	**$ —**
Liabilities						
Repurchase agreements	$ 362,126	$ —	$ 362,126	$ (359,270)	$ (2,856)	$ —
Interest rate swaps	4,045	—	4,045	(43)	(4,002)	—
Swaptions	—	—	—	—	—	—
TBAs	43	—	43	(43)	—	—
Treasury futures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	**$ 366,214**	**$ —**	**$ 366,214**	**$ (359,356)**	**$ (6,858)**	**$ —**

84

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note 9 – Fair Value

Fair Value Measurements

ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 clarifies that fair value should be based on the assumptions market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability and establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the information used to develop those assumptions. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices available in active markets (i.e., observable inputs) and the lowest priority to data lacking transparency (i.e., unobservable inputs). Additionally, ASC 820 requires an entity to consider all aspects of nonperformance risk, including the entity s own credit standing, when measuring fair value of a liability.

ASC 820 establishes a three level hierarchy to be used when measuring and disclosing fair value. An instrument s categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation. Following is a description of the three levels:

Level 1	Inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date under current market conditions. Additionally, the entity must have the ability to access the active market and the quoted prices cannot be adjusted by the entity.
Level 2	Inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in inactive markets for identical or similar assets or liabilities; or inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means for substantially the full-term of the assets or liabilities.
Level 3	Unobservable inputs are supported by little or no market activity. The unobservable inputs represent the assumptions that management believes market participants would use to price the assets and liabilities, including risk. Generally, Level 3 assets and liabilities are valued using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques that require significant judgment or estimation.

Following are descriptions of the valuation methodologies used to measure material assets and liabilities at fair value and details of the valuation models, key inputs to those models and significant assumptions utilized.

RMBS

The Company holds a portfolio of RMBS that are classified as available for sale and are carried at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company determines the fair value of its RMBS based upon prices obtained from third-party pricing providers. The third-party pricing providers use pricing models that generally incorporate such factors as coupons, primary and secondary mortgage rates, rate reset period, issuer, prepayment speeds, credit enhancements and expected life of the security. As a result, the Company classified 100% of its RMBS as Level 2 fair value assets at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Excess MSRs

The Company holds a portfolio of Excess MSRs that are reported at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Although Excess MSR transactions are observable in the marketplace, the valuation includes unobservable market data inputs (prepayment speeds, delinquency levels and discount rates). As a result, the Company classified 100% of its Excess MSRs as Level 3 fair value assets at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

MSRs

The Company holds a portfolio of MSRs that are reported at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Although MSR transactions are observable in the marketplace, the valuation includes unobservable market data inputs (prepayment speeds, delinquency levels, costs to service and discount rates). As a result, the Company classified 100% of its MSRs as Level 3 fair value assets at December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Derivative Instruments

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments as part of its economic hedging strategies. The Company executes interest rate swaps, swaptions, TBAs and treasury futures. The Company utilizes third-party pricing providers to value its financial derivative instruments. The Company classified 100% of the derivative instruments as Level 2 fair value assets and liabilities at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Both the Company and the derivative counterparties under their netting arrangements are required to post cash collateral based upon the net underlying market value of the Company s open positions with the counterparties. Posting of cash collateral typically occurs daily, subject to certain dollar thresholds. Due to the existence of netting arrangements, as well as frequent cash collateral posting at low posting thresholds, credit exposure to the Company and/or counterparties is considered materially mitigated. The Company s interest rate swaps are required to be cleared on an exchange, which further mitigates, but does not eliminate, credit risk. Based on the Company s assessment, there is no requirement for any additional adjustment to derivative valuations specifically for credit.

Recurring Fair Value Measurements

The following tables present the Company s assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands).

Recurring Fair Value Measurements

As of December 31, 2015

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Carrying Value
Assets				
RMBS				
Fannie Mae	$ —	$ 308,772	$ —	$ 308,772
Freddie Mac	—	193,411	—	193,411
CMOs	—	6,059	—	6,059
RMBS total	—	508,242	—	508,242
Derivative assets				
Interest rate swaps	—	51	—	51
Interest rate swaptions	—	371	—	371
TBAs	—	—	—	—
Treasury Futures	—	—	—	—
Derivative assets total	—	422	—	422
Servicing related assets	—	—	97,803	97,803
Total Assets	**$ —**	**$ 508,664**	**$ 97,803**	**$ 606,467**
Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities				
Interest rate swaps	—	4,595	—	4,595
TBAs	—	—	—	—
Treasury Futures	—	—	—	—

Derivative liabilities total		—		4,595		—		4,595
Total Liabilities	**$**	**—**	**$**	**4,595**	**$**	**—**	**$**	**4,595**

86

TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of December 31, 2014

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Carrying Value
Assets				
RMBS				
Fannie Mae	$ —	$ 268,588	$ —	$ 268,588
Freddie Mac	—	140,476	—	140,476
CMOs	—	6,939	—	6,939
RMBS total	—	416,003	—	416,003
Derivative assets				
Interest rate swaps	—	46	—	46
Interest rate swaptions	—	291	—	291
TBAs	—	—	—	—
Treasury Futures	—	5	—	5
Derivative assets total	—	342	—	342
Servicing Related Assets	—	—	91,322	91,322
Total Assets	**$ —**	**$ 416,345**	**$ 91,322**	**$ 507,667**
Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities				
Interest rate swaps	—	4,045	—	4,045
TBAs	—	43	—	43
Treasury Futures	—	—	—	—
Derivative liabilities total	—	4,088	—	4,088
Total Liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 4,088**	**$ —**	**$ 4,088**

The Company may be required to measure certain assets or liabilities at fair value from time to time. These periodic fair value measures typically result from application of certain impairment measures under GAAP. These items would constitute nonrecurring fair value measures under ASC 820. As of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company did not have any assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in the periods presented.

Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

The valuation of Level 3 instruments requires significant judgment by the third-party pricing providers and management. The third-party pricing providers and management rely on inputs such as market price quotations from market makers (either market or indicative levels), original transaction price, recent transactions in the same or similar instruments, and changes in financial ratios or cash flows to determine fair value. Level 3 instruments may also be discounted to reflect illiquidity and/or non-transferability, with the amount of such discount estimated by third-party pricing providers and management in the absence of market information. Assumptions used by third-party pricing providers and management due to lack of observable inputs may significantly impact the resulting fair value and, therefore, the Company s consolidated financial statements. The Company s management reviews all valuations that are based on pricing information received from third-party pricing providers. As part of this review, prices are compared against other pricing or input data points in the marketplace, along with internal valuation expertise, to ensure the pricing is reasonable.

In connection with the above, the Company estimates the fair value of its Servicing Related Assets based on internal pricing models rather than quotations, and compares the results of these internal models against the results from models generated by third-party valuation specialists. The determination of estimated cash flows used in pricing models is inherently subjective and imprecise.

Changes in market conditions, as well as changes in the assumptions or methodology used to determine fair value, could result in a significant change to estimated fair values. It should be noted that minor changes in assumptions or estimation methodologies can have a material effect on these derived or estimated fair values, and that the fair values reflected below are indicative of the interest rate and credit spread environments as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and do not take into consideration the effects of subsequent changes in market or other factors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The tables below present the reconciliation for the Company s Level 3 assets (Servicing Related Assets) measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

As of December 31, 2015

	Level 3 (A)				
	Pool 1	**Pool 2**	**Pool 2014**	**MSRs**	**Total**
Balance at December 31, 2014	**$ 54,798**	**$ 34,938**	**$ 1,586**	**$ —**	**$ 91,322**
Purchases and principal paydowns					
Purchases	—	—	—	20,884	20,884
Proceeds from principal paydowns	(8,825)	(4,186)	(250)	—	(13,261)
Changes in fair value due to:					
Mark to market gain (loss)	(2,491)	2,302	170	(567)	(586)
Amortization of MSRs	—	—	—	(556)	(556)
Unrealized gain (loss) included in Net Income	$ (2,491)	$ 2,302	$ 170	$ (1,123)	$ (1,142)
Balance at December 31, 2015	**$ 43,482**	**$ 33,054**	**$ 1,506**	**$ 19,761**	**$ 97,803**

As of December 31, 2014

	Level 3 (A)				
	Pool 1	**Pool 2**	**Pool 2014**	**MSRs**	**Total**
Balance at December 31, 2013	**$ 66,110**	**$ 44,196**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 110,306**
Purchases and principal paydowns					
Purchases	—	—	2,181	—	2,181
Proceeds from principal paydowns	(8,281)	(7,536)	(247)	—	(16,065)
Unrealized gain included in Net Income	(3,031)	(1,722)	(348)	—	(5,100)
Balance at December 31, 2014	**$ 54,798**	**$ 34,938**	**$ 1,586**	**$ —**	**$ 91,322**

(A) Includes the recapture agreement for each respective pool.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The tables below present information about the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company s Servicing Related Assets classified as Level 3 fair value assets as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands except per loan figures):

Fair Value Measurements

As of December 31, 2015

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input (A)	Range	Weighted Average
Pool 1	$ 43,482	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	4.0% - 19.0%	10.5 %
			Uncollected Payments	2.9% - 7.0%	6.2 %
			Discount rate		12.3 %
Pool 2	$ 33,054	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	8.3% - 42.3%	14.9 %
			Uncollected Payments	10.4% - 13.9%	13.0 %
			Discount rate		16.7 %
Pool 2014	$ 1,506	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	3.9% - 22.3%	11.2 %
			Uncollected Payments	5.9% - 7.1%	6.8 %
			Discount rate		11.9 %
MSRs	$ 19,761	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	0.0% - 13.8%	9.7 %
			Uncollected payments	1.2% - 3.4%	1.6 %
			Discount rate		8.3 %
			Annual cost to service, per loan		$ 73
TOTAL	**$ 97,803**	**Discounted cash flow**			

As of December 31, 2014

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input (A)	Range	Weighted Average
Pool 1	$ 54,798	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	6.2% - 12.8%	10.4 %
			Uncollected Payments	2.8% - 7.0%	6.3 %
			Discount rate	—	12.2 %
Pool 2	$ 34,938	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	11.9% - 21.9%	16.7 %
			Uncollected Payments	9.6% - 15.2%	13.7 %
			Discount rate	—	17.3 %
Pool 2014	$ 1,586	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment speed	8.7% - 15.4%	12.3 %
			Uncollected Payments	2.7% - 6.0%	5.4 %
			Discount rate	—	11.8 %
TOTAL	**$ 91,322**	**Discounted cash flow**			

(A)

Significant increases (decreases) in any of the inputs in isolation may result in significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. A change in the assumption used for discount rates may be accompanied by a directionally similar change in the assumption used for the probability of uncollected payments and a directionally opposite change in the assumption used for prepayment rates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

In accordance with ASC 820, the Company is required to disclose the fair value of financial instruments, both assets and liabilities recognized and not recognized in the consolidated balance sheet, for which fair value can be estimated. The following describes the Company s methods for estimating the fair value for financial instruments.

- RMBS available for sale securities, Servicing Related Assets, derivative assets and derivative liabilities are recurring fair value measurements; carrying value equals fair value. See discussion of valuation methods and assumptions within the Fair Value Measurements section of this footnote.
- Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash have a carrying value which approximates fair value because of the short maturities of these instruments.

89

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- The carrying value of repurchase agreements that mature in less than one year generally approximates fair value due to the short maturities. The Company does not hold any repurchase agreements that are considered long-term.

Note 10 — Commitments and Contingencies

The following represents commitments and contingencies of the Company as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

Management Agreement

The Company pays the Manager a quarterly management fee, calculated and payable quarterly in arrears, equal to the product of one quarter of the 1.5% Management Fee Annual Rate and the Stockholders Equity, adjusted as set forth in the Management Agreement as of the end of such fiscal quarter. The Company relies on resources of Freedom Mortgage to provide the Manager with the necessary resources to conduct Company operations. For further discussion regarding the Management Fee, see Note 7.

Legal and Regulatory

From time to time the Company may be subject to potential liability under laws and government regulations and various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Liabilities are established for legal claims when payments associated with the claims become probable and the costs can be reasonably estimated. The actual costs of resolving legal claims may be substantially higher or lower than the amounts established for those claims. Based on information currently available, management is not aware of any legal or regulatory claims that would have a material effect on the Company s consolidated financial statements, and, therefore, no accrual is required as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Commitments to Purchase/Sell RMBS

As of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company held forward TBA purchase and sale commitments, respectively, with counterparties, which are forward RMBS trades, whereby the Company committed to purchasing a pool of securities at a particular interest rate. As of the date of the trade, the mortgage-backed securities underlying the pool that will be delivered to fulfill a TBA trade are not yet designated. The securities are typically to be announced 48 hours prior to the established trade settlement date. As of December 31, 2015, and December 31, 2014, the Company was not obligated to purchase any securities and was obligated to sell less than $1,000 and approximately $43,000 of Fannie Mae securities, respectively.

Acknowledgement Agreement

In order to have Ginnie Mae acknowledge our interest in Excess MSRs related to FHA and VA mortgage loans that have been pooled into securities guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, the Company entered into an acknowledgment agreement with Ginnie Mae and Freedom Mortgage. Under that agreement, if Freedom Mortgage fails to make a required payment to the holders of the Ginnie Mae-guaranteed RMBS, the Company would be obligated to make that payment even though the payment may relate to loans for which the Company does not own any Excess MSRs. The Company s failure to make that payment could result in liability to Ginnie Mae for any losses or claims that it suffers as a result.

Management has determined, as of December 31, 2015, the risk of material loss to be remote and thus no liability has been accrued.

Note 11 – Repurchase Agreements

The Company had outstanding approximately $385.6 million and $362.1 million of repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. The Company s obligations under these agreements had weighted average remaining maturities of 47 days and 63 days as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. RMBS and cash have been pledged as collateral under these repurchase agreements (see Notes 4 and 8).

90

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The repurchase agreements had the following remaining maturities and weighted average rates (after giving effect to the Company s interest rate swaps) as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

Repurchase Agreements Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

	Repurchase Agreements	Weighted Average Rate
Less than one month	$ 93,926	0.55 %
One to three months	284,687	0.56 %
Greater than three months	6,947	0.52 %
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 385,560**	**0.56 %**

As of December 31, 2014

	Repurchase Agreements	Weighted Average Rate
Less than one month	$ 78,988	0.38 %
One to three months	208,533	0.38 %
Greater than three months	74,605	0.38 %
Total/Weighted Average	**$ 362,126**	**0.38 %**

Note 12 – FHLBI Advances

The Company had outstanding approximately $62.3 million of FHLBI advances, with a weighted average borrowing rate of 0.54% as of December 31, 2015. The Company s obligations under these advances had a weighted average remaining maturity of 94 days as of December 31, 2015. Agency RMBS and FHLBI stock have been pledged as collateral for these advances (see Note 4) (dollars in thousands).

Federal Home Loan Bank Advance Characteristics

As of December 31, 2015

	Federal Home Loan Bank Advances	Weighted Average Rate
Less than one month	$ 15,000	0.44 %
One to three months	—	— %
Greater than three months	47,250	0.57 %
Total/Weighted Average Federal Home Loan Bank Advances	**$ 62,250**	**0.54 %**

Note 13 – Notes Payable

At December 31, 2015 the Company had outstanding borrowings of $24.3 million on a $25.0 million Term Loan. The outstanding borrowings bear interest at a weighted average interest rate of 5.57% per annum and are secured by the pledge of the Company s existing portfolio of Excess MSRs. The principal payments on the borrowings are due monthly, beginning in September 2015, based on a 10-year amortization schedule with a maturity date in April 2020. Prior to September 2015, only interest was payable monthly.

91

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note 14 – Receivables and Other Assets

The assets comprising Receivables and other assets as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Receivables and Other Assets

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Excess servicing income receivable	$ 2,159	$ 2,713
Servicing advances	787	—
Interest receivable	1,497	1,322
Federal Home Loan Bank stock	3,261	—
Deferred tax receivable	203	146
Other receivables	1,421	375
Total other assets	**$ 9,328**	**$ 4,556**

Note 15 – Summarized Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The following tables present information about the Company s quarterly operating results for the periods indicated below (dollars in thousands):

Summarized Quarterly Results

	2015			
	December 31,	September 30,	June 30,	March 31,
Income				
Interest income	$ 7,984	$ 5,813	$ 8,088	$ 5,827
Interest expense	1,759	1,643	1,346	1,235
Net interest income	6,225	4,170	6,742	4,592
Servicing fee income	1,100	463	156	—
Servicing costs	301	366	94	—
Net servicing income (loss)	799	97	62	
Other income (loss)				
Realized gain (loss) on RMBS, net	393	269	(115)	307
Realized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(1,672)	(947)	(52)	(1,242)
Realized gain (loss) on acquired assets, net	275	—	174	—
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	4,634	(4,986)	2,835	(2,542)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in Excess MSRs	1,219	(2,059)	2,938	(2,117)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in MSRs	(560)	(541)	(22)	—
Total Income	**11,313**	**(3,997)**	**12,562**	**(1,002)**
Expenses				

General and administrative expense	1,083	622	634	742
Management fee to affiliate	713	690	690	690
Total Expenses	**1,796**	**1,312**	**1,324**	**1,432**
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	**9,517**	**(5,309)**	**11,238**	**(2,434)**
Provision for corporate business taxes	(134)	(139)	(70)	—
Net Income (Loss)	**9,651**	**(5,170)**	**11,308**	**(2,434)**
Net (income) loss allocated to noncontrolling interests	(106)	46	(103)	22
Net Income (Loss) Applicable to Common Stockholders	**$ 9,545**	**$ (5,124)**	**$ 11,205**	**$ (2,412)**
Net income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock	—	—	—	—
Basic	$ 1.27	$ (0.68)	$ 1.49	$ (0.32)
Diluted	$ 1.27	$ (0.68)	$ 1.49	$ (0.32)
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock				
Basic	7,509,543	7,509,543	7,509,543	7,509,543
Diluted	7,519,038	7,511,653	7,509,543	7,509,543

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	2014			
	December 31,	**September 30,**	**June 30,**	**March 31,**
Income				
Interest income	$ 6,334	$ 6,542	$ 6,465	$ 7,156
Interest expense	1,190	1,164	1,006	947
Net interest income	5,144	5,378	5,459	6,209
Servicing fee income	—	—	—	—
Servicing costs	—	—	—	—
Net servicing income (loss)	—	—	—	—
Other income (loss)				
Realized gain (loss) on RMBS, net	166	48	75	(349)
Realized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(1,359)	(1,025)	(187)	(72)
Realized gain (loss) on acquired assets, net	—	—	—	—
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(2,441)	2,025	(2,705)	(3,443)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in Excess MSRs	(301)	(2,348)	(1,976)	(475)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in MSRs	—	—	—	—
Total Income	**1,209**	**4,078**	**666**	**1,870**
Expenses				
General and administrative expense	1,185	744	642	457
Management fee to affiliate	682	520	679	679
Total Expenses	**1,867**	**1,264**	**1,321**	**1,136**
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	**(658)**	**2,814**	**(655)**	**734**
Provision for corporate business taxes	(140)	—	—	—
Net Income (Loss)	**(518)**	**2,814**	**(655)**	**734**
Net (income) loss allocated to noncontrolling interests	5	(26)	3	(4)
Net Income (Loss) Applicable to Common Stockholders	**$ (513)**	**$ 2,788**	**$ (652)**	**$ 730**
Net income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Basic	$ (0.07)	$ 0.37	$ (0.09)	$ 0.10
Diluted	$ (0.07)	$ 0.37	$ (0.09)	$ 0.10
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock				
Basic	7,508,549	7,506,560	7,504,572	7,502,505
Diluted	7,509,543	7,509,543	7,509,543	7,506,680

Note 16 – Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be taxed as a REIT under Code Sections 856 through 860 beginning with its short taxable year ended December 31, 2013. As a REIT, the Company generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent that it distributes its taxable income to its stockholders. To maintain qualification as a REIT, the Company must distribute at least 90% of its annual REIT taxable income to its stockholders and meet certain other requirements such as assets it may hold, income it may generate and its stockholder composition. It is the Company s policy to distribute all or substantially all of its REIT taxable income. To the extent there is any undistributed REIT taxable income at the end of a year, the Company can elect to distribute such shortfall within the next year as permitted by the Code.

Effective January 1, 2014, CHMI Solutions has elected to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes prior to this date, CHMI Solutions was a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. CHMI Solutions has jointly elected with the Company, the ultimate beneficial owner of CHMI Solutions, to be treated as a TRS of the Company, and all activities conducted through CHMI Solutions and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Aurora, are subject to federal and state income taxes. CHMI Solutions files a consolidated tax return with Aurora Financial Group Inc., its wholly owned subsidiary, and is fully taxed as a U.S. C-Corporation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The state and local tax jurisdictions for which the Company is subject to tax-filing obligations recognize the Company s status as a REIT, and therefore, the Company generally does not pay income tax in such jurisdictions. CHMI Solutions and Aurora are subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes.

The components of the Company s income tax expense (benefit) are as follows for the periods indicated below (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Current federal income tax expense	$ —	$ —	$ —
Current state income tax expense	—	6	—
Deferred federal income tax expense (benefit)	(309)	(124)	—
Deferred state income tax expense (benefit)	(34)	(22)	—
Total Income Tax Expense	**$ (343)**	**$ (140)**	**$ —**

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal rate to the effective rate, for the periods indicated below (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2014		2013	
Computed income tax (benefit) expense at federal rate	$ 4,554	35.0 %	$ 824	35.0 %	$ 7,383	35.0 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit, if applicable	(34)	(0.0)%	92	3.9 %	—	—%
Permanent differences in taxable income from GAAP pre-tax income	(157)	(1.4)%	4,874	207.2 %	(6,071)	(28.8)%
REIT income not subject to tax	(4,706)	(36.2)%	(5,930)	(252.0)%	(1,312)	(6.2)%
(Benefit from) Provision for Income Taxes/Effective Tax Rate[(A)]	**$ (343)**	**(2.6)%**	**$ (140)**	**(5.9)%**	**$ —**	**—%**

(A) The provision for income taxes is recorded at the TRS level.

The Company s consolidated balance sheets, at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, contain the following current and deferred tax liabilities and assets, which are recorded at the TRS level (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Income taxes (payable) receivable			
Federal income taxes (payable) receivable	$ —	$ —	$ —
State and local income taxes (payable) receivable	—	—	—
Income taxes (payable) receivable, net	$ —	$ —	$ —

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Deferred tax assets (liabilities)			
Deferred tax asset - organizational expenses	$ 72	$ 84	$ —
Deferred tax asset - mortgage servicing rights	(121)	—	—

Deferred tax asset - net operating loss	252	62	—
Total net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ 203	$ 146	$ —

94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 primarily consisted of net operating loss carryforwards and acquisition related costs capitalized for tax purposes. CHMI Solutions federal and state net operating loss carryforwards at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were approximately $693,000 and $154,000, respectively, and are available to offset future taxable income and expire in 2035 and 2034, respectively. Management has determined that it is more likely than not that all of CHMI Solutions deferred tax assets will be realized in the future. Accordingly, no valuation allowance has been established at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014. The deferred tax asset is included in Receivables and other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Based on the Company s evaluation, the Company has concluded that there are no significant uncertain tax positions requiring recognition in the Company s consolidated financial statements. Additionally, there were no amounts accrued for penalties or interest as of or during the periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

The Company s 2014, 2013 and 2012 federal, state and local income tax returns remain open for examination by the relevant authorities.

Note 17 – Business Combinations

On May 29, 2015 (the acquisition date), CHMI Solutions acquired 100% of the outstanding voting stock of Aurora. The results of Aurora s operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements since that date. Aurora is a licensed mortgage origination and servicing company. Aurora is a seller/servicer for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. At December 31, 2015, Aurora owned approximately $2.0 billion in UPB of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac MSRs.

Aurora s pipeline of mortgage loans was not closed out as of the acquisition date. As a result, CHMI Solutions agreed to maintain Aurora s existing Warehouse Facility pending funding and disposition of the mortgage loans in the pipeline which occurred prior to the end of the third quarter of 2015. All proceeds of the disposition of the mortgage loans, net of all costs and expenses related hereto, including the costs of the Warehouse Facility, were for the benefit of Aurora s former owners. The Warehouse Facility expired on August 31, 2015.

The acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred totaled approximately $3.9 million, which consisted of cash. Twenty percent (20%) of the consideration was deposited in an escrow account to provide a source of funds for the seller s indemnification obligations. Transaction-related costs of approximately $95,400 were expensed as incurred, and are included in General and administrative expenses on the consolidated income statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

In the Aurora acquisition agreement, the parties agreed to fix the valuation of the MSR portfolio, as a percentage of par, based on third party appraisals obtained at the end of January 2015. The agreement also provided that the UPB of the portfolio would be fixed 90 days after the agreement was signed. Due to the increase in interest rates between January and the closing date at the end of May 2015, the value of the MSR portfolio increased. In addition, the UPB of the portfolio declined between the end of April and the closing date in May. Valuation adjustments for intangible assets and loan loss reserves also contributed to the bargain purchase in the amount of approximately $734,000.The following table summarizes the final fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date (dollars in thousands):

	Final Fair value of consideration transferred
Cash	$ 80
Mortgage receivables	2,772
Servicing escrow advances	410
Capital leases	46
Deposits held and prepaid items	28
License approvals	120
MSRs	7,069
Total identifiable assets acquired	**10,525**
Current liabilities	1,643
Settlement liability	260
Assumed debt	3,969
Total liabilities assumed	**5,872**
Net identifiable assets acquired	**4,653**
Cash consideration transferred	(3,919)
Gain on bargain purchase	**$ 734**
Deferred tax liabiltiy - bargin purchase	(285)
Realized gain (loss) on acquired assets, net	**$ 449**

The amounts of revenue and earnings of Aurora included in the Company s consolidated income statement from the acquisition date to the period ending December 31, 2015 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

Revenue and Earnings Included in the Consolidated Income Statement

	For the period from May 30, 2015 to December 31, 2015
Revenue	$ 1,719
Earnings	472

96

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following represents the pro forma consolidated income statement as if Aurora had been included in the consolidated results of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013. The unaudited pro forma information is intended for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the Company s future operating results or operating results that would have occurred had the Aurora acquisition been completed at the beginning of 2013. No assumptions have been applied to the pro forma results of operations regarding possible revenue enhancements, expense efficiencies or asset dispositions (dollars in thousands):

Pro Forma Consolidated Income Statement

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Revenue	$ 18,871	$ 7,811	$ 22,522
Earnings (loss)	$ 13,460	$ 2,398	$ 21,225
Earnings (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock			
Basic	$ 1.79	$ 0.32	$ 12.57
Diluted	$ 1.79	$ 0.32	$ 12.57
Weighted Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding			
Basic	7,509,543	7,505,546	1,688,275
Diluted	7,512,444	7,508,827	1,688,275

These amounts have been calculated after applying the Company s accounting policies and adjusting the results of Aurora primarily to reflect the exclusion of the bargain purchase and transaction costs together with the consequential tax effects.

Note 18 – CHMI Insurance Company

The Company s indirectly owned subsidiary, CHMI Insurance Company LLC, or CHMI Insurance, became a member of the FHLBI on June 26, 2015. As a member of the FHLBI, CHMI Insurance had access to a variety of products and services offered by the FHLBI, including secured advances. As of December 31, 2015 CHMI Insurance had approximately $62.3 million of outstanding advances. See Note 19.

The FHLBI retains the right to mark the underlying collateral for FHLBI advances to fair value. A reduction in the value of pledged assets would require CHMI Insurance to provide additional collateral. In addition, as a condition to membership in the FHLBI, CHMI Insurance is required to purchase and hold a certain amount of FHLBI stock, which is based, in part, upon the outstanding principal balance of advances from the FHLBI. At December 31, 2015, CHMI Insurance had stock in the FHLBI totaling approximately $3.3 million, which is included in Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheet. FHLBI stock is considered a non-marketable, long-term investment, is carried at cost and is subject to recoverability testing under applicable accounting standards. This stock can only be redeemed or sold at its par value, and only to the FHLBI. Accordingly, when evaluating FHLBI stock for impairment, the Company considers the ultimate recoverability of the par value rather than recognizing temporary declines in value. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had not recognized an impairment charge related to its FHLBI stock.

Note 19 – Subsequent Events

In January 2016, the Federal Housing Finance Agency issued a final regulation that requires the Federal Home Loan Banks to terminate the memberships of their captive insurance company members within one year or five years after the rule becomes effective. Under the rule, the membership in the FHLBI of CHMI Insurance will be terminated in the one-year time frame. In addition, it is not able to obtain any additional advances and will not be permitted to roll over any advances once the rule is published in the Federal Register.

On January 29, 2016, Aurora acquired a portfolio of MSRs on Fannie Mae mortgage loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $463 million. Servicing functions, which transferred on March 1, 2016, will be performed by Freedom Mortgage pursuant to the sub-servicing agreement.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

97

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. The Company s President and its Chief Financial Officer, have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company s disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d –15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act)) as of the end of the period covered by this report. The Company s disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information is recorded, processed, summarized and reported accurately and on a timely basis. Based on such evaluation, the Company s President and the Company s Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, the Company s disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Management s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company s principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company s board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control Integrated Framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There have been no changes in the Company s internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the most recently completed fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company s internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company s Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A relating to its annual meeting of stockholders (the Proxy Statement), to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2015.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2015.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2015.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2015.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits

Documents filed as part of the report

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(1) Financial Statements.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company, together with the independent registered public accounting firm s report thereon, are set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and are incorporated herein by reference. See Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, filed herewith, for a list of financial statements.

(2) Financial Statement Schedule.

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because the required information is not applicable or deemed not material, or the required information is presented in the consolidated financial statements and/or in the notes to consolidated financial statements filed in response to Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits Files.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333-188214) on June 10, 2013).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on June 10, 2013).
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on May 28, 2013).
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement between Stanley Middleman and Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Schedule 13D filed by Stanley Middleman on October 11, 2013 (incorporated by reference to actual agreement).
10.1	Strategic Alliance Agreement, dated October 9, 2013, by and between Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Freedom Mortgage Corporation (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 15, 2013).
10.2	Flow and Bulk Excess MSR Acquisition Agreement, dated October 9, 2013, by and between Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Freedom Mortgage Corporation (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 15, 2013).
10.3	Pool 1 Excess MSR Acquisition and Recapture Agreement, dated October 9, 2013, by and between Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Freedom Mortgage Corporation (incorporated by

reference from Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 15, 2013).

100

Exhibit Number	Description
10.4	Pool 2 Excess MSR Acquisition and Recapture Agreement, dated October 9, 2013, by and between Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and Freedom Mortgage Corporation (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 15, 2013).
10.5	Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated September 24, 2013, among Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation, Cherry Hill Operating Partnership, LP, Cherry Hill QRS I, LLC, Cherry Hill QRS II, LLC, Cherry Hill Solutions, Inc. (former Cherry Hill TRS, LLC) and Cherry Hill Mortgage Management, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Amendment No. 4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on September 26, 2013).
10.6	Amendment No. 1, dated as of October 22, 2015, to Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated as of September 24, 2013, by and among Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries and Cherry Hill Mortgage Management, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Cherry Mortgage Investment Corporation on October 23, 2015).
10.7	Services Agreement, dated May 1, 2013, between Cherry Hill Mortgage Management, LLC and Freedom Mortgage Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on May 28, 2013).
10.8	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on May 28, 2013).
10.9	2013 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on June 10, 2013).
10.10	Agreement of Limited Partnership of Cherry Hill Operating Partnership, LP. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on May 28, 2013).
10.11	Form of LTIP Unit Vesting Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on June 10, 2013).
10.12	Stock Purchase Agreement between Stanley Middleman and Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Schedule 13D filed by Stanley Middleman on October 11, 2013).
10.13	Form of LTIP Unit Vesting Agreement for Independent Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333- 188214) on June 10, 2013).
10.14	

Form of Unrestricted Non-Employee Director Stock Award Agreement (Without Forfeiture Restrictions) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 27, 2014).

101

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit Number	Description
10.15	Form of Unrestricted Non-Employee Director Stock Award Agreement (With Forfeiture Restrictions) (incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 27, 2014).
12.1*	Statement of Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends.
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation.
23.1*	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
31.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2*	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

*Filed herewith.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Cherry Hill Mortgage Investment Corporation

Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Jeffrey Lown II	
		Name:	Name: Jeffrey Lown II
		Title:	Title: President, Chief Investment Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Jeffrey Lown II	
		Name:	Jeffrey Lown II
		Title:	President, Chief Investment Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Martin Levine
		Martin Levine
		Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer Officer
		(Principal Financial Officer)
Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Stanley Middleman
		Stanley Middleman
		Director
Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Joseph Murin
		Joseph Murin
		Director
Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Jonathan Kislak
		Jonathan Kislak
		Director
Date: March 15, 2016	By:	/s/ Regina M. Lowrie
		Regina M. Lowrie
		Director